ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.517

हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

Agrisearch with a human touch

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

YAGAPUR TANDA-2 (4D5B2H1b) MICROWATERSHED

Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project

THE WORLD BANK

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

ICAR - NBSS & LUP

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., B.A. Dhanorkar, S. Srinivas, M. Lalitha, K.V. Niranjana, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Yagapur Tanda-2 (4D5B2H1b) Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR – NBSS& LUP Sujala MWS Publ .517, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.125 & 37.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:
Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

YAGAPUR TANDA-2 (4D5B2H1b) MICROWATERSHED

Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-

specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur
Date: 05-11-2019

S.K. SINGH
Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	**Dr. S.K.Singh** Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriyappa
	Mr. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali bardhan
	Ms. Arpitha
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.
Field Work	
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrappa B.
Sh. Paramesha, K.	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. M. Lalitha	Sh. Vindhya, N.G.
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. P. Pavanakumari, P.
Smt. Parvathy, S.	Ms. Rashmi, N.
	Ms. Leelavathy, K.U.
	Smt. Usha Kiran, G.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Shraddha Hegde
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vijay Kumar
	Sh. Pradyumna
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Prabhash Chandra Ray, IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Sh. A. Padmaya Naik, Director (In-Charge) Executive Director, KWDP-II, Sujala-III, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	4
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	6
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	9
3.1	Base maps	9
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	9
3.3	Field Investigation	12
3.4	Soil Mapping	14
3.5	Land Management Units	14
3.6	Laboratory Characterization	15
Chapter 4	The Soils	19
4.1	Soils of granite gneiss landscape	19
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	29
5.1	Land Capability Classification	29
5.2	Soil Depth	31
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	32
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	33
5.5	Available Water Capacity	34
5.6	Soil Slope	35
5.7	Soil Erosion	36
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	39
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	39
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	39
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	39
6.4	Available Phosphorus	39
6.5	Available Potassium	39
6.6	Available Sulphur	41
6.7	Available Boron	41
6.8	Available Iron	41
6.9	Available Manganese	41
6.10	Available Copper	41
6.11	Available Zinc	45

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	47
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	47
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	48
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	49
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	50
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	51
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	52
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	53
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	54
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	55
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	56
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	57
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	58
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	59
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	60
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	61
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	62
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	63
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	64
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	65
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	66
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	67
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	68
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	69
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	70
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	71
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	72
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	73
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	74
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	75
7.30	Land use classes	107
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan	108
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	111
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	117
9.1	Treatment Plan	118
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	121
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	122
	References	125
	Appendix I	I-IV
	Appendix II	V-VIII
	Appendix III	IX-XII

LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir district	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	14
3.2	Soil map unit description of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	15
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed	23
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	77
7.2	Land suitability criteria for Sorghum	78
7.3	Land suitability criteria for Maize	79
7.4	Land suitability criteria for Bajra	80
7.5	Land suitability criteria for Groundnut	81
7.6	Land suitability criteria for Sunflower	82
7.7	Land suitability criteria for Redgram	83
7.8	Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram	84
7.9	Land suitability criteria for Cotton	85
7.10	Land suitability criteria for Chilli	86
7.11	Land suitability criteria for Tomato	87
7.12	Land suitability criteria for Brinjal	88
7.13	Land suitability criteria for Onion	89
7.14	Land suitability criteria for Bhendi	90
7.15	Land suitability criteria for Drumstick	91
7.16	Land suitability criteria for Mango	92
7.17	Land suitability criteria for Guava	93
7.18	Land suitability criteria for Sapota	94
7.19	Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate	95
7.20	Land suitability criteria for Musambi	96
7.21	Land suitability criteria for Lime	97
7.22	Land suitability criteria for Amla	98
7.23	Land suitability criteria for Cashew	99
7.24	Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit	100
7.25	Land suitability criteria for Jamun	101
7.26	Land suitability criteria for Custard apple	102

7.27	Land suitability criteria for Tamarind	103
7.28	Land suitability criteria for Mulberry	104
7.29	Land suitability criteria for Marigold	105
7.30	Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum	106
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	109

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	3
2.2 a	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	7
2.6	Different crops and cropping systems in Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	8
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	11
3.2	Satellite image of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	11
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	12
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	13
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	31
5.2	Soil Depth map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	32
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	33
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	34
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	35
5.6	Soil Slope map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	36
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	37
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	40
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	40
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	41
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	42
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	42
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	43
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	43
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	44
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	44
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	45
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	45
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	48
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	49
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	50
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	51
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	52

7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	53
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	54
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	55
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	56
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	57
7.11	Land Suitability for Brinjal	58
7.12	Land Suitability for Onion	59
7.13	Land Suitability for Bhendi	60
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	61
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	62
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	63
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	64
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	65
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	66
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	67
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	68
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	69
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	70
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	71
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	72
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	73
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	74
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	75
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	76
7.30	Land use classes map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	107
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed	122

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 540 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 620 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils, 10 ha by rock outcrops and 15 ha by others (habitation and water body). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- *The soils belong to 5 soil series and 6 soil phases (management units) and 5 land management units.*
- *The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.*
- *From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- *Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- *Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- *About 246 ha area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.*
- *About <1 per cent area is very shallow (<25 cm), 14 per cent area is moderately deep (75-100 cm), 22 per cent area is deep (100 - 150 cm) and 9 per cent area is very deep (>150 cm).*
- *About 21 per cent area in the microwatershed has loamy soils and 25 per cent clay soils at the surface.*
- *An area of 35 per cent is non gravelly (<15%) and 10 per cent of area is gravelly (15-35%) in the microwatershed.*
- *About 21 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, 24 per cent is low (51-100 mm/m) and <1 per cent area is very low (<50 mm/m).*
- *Entire cultivated area in the microwatershed has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands.*

- *Entire cultivated area is moderately (e2) eroded in the microwatershed.*
- *An area of about 6 per cent is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5), 1 per cent is moderately acid (pH 5.5-6.0), 12 per cent is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), 18 per cent is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and 9 per cent is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) in soil reaction.*
- *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of entire soils of the microwatershed is <2 dsm^{-1} indicating that the soils are non-saline.*
- *An area of 40 per cent is high (>0.75%) and 5 per cent area is medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon content.*
- *An area of about 31 per cent is medium (23-57 kg/ha), low (<23 kg/ha) in 14 per cent of area and <1 per cent area is high (>57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus content in the microwatershed.*
- *An area of about 4 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and 42 per cent area is high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium content of the microwatershed.*
- *Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in an area of about 44 per cent and medium (10 - 20 ppm) in 1 per cent of area in the microwatershed.*
- *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 15 per cent and medium (0.5-0.1 ppm) in an area of 30 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- *Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the entire area of the microwatershed.*
- *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.*
- *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 43 per cent area and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in 2 per cent area in the microwatershed.*
- *The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)			Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)			Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	-	*189 (35)*		*Guava*	-	*77 (14)*
Maize	*77 (14)*	*112 (21)*		*Sapota*	-	*77 (14)*
Bajra	*77 (14)*	*112 (21)*		*Pomegranate*	-	*123 (23)*
Groundnut	*77 (14)*	-		*Musambi*	-	*123 (23)*
Sunflower	-	*123 (23)*		*Lime*	-	*123 (23)*
Redgram	-	*189(35)*		*Amla*	*77 (14)*	-
Bengal gram	-	*46 (9)*		*Cashew*	-	*77 (14)*
Cotton	-	*46 (9)*		*Jackfruit*	-	*77 (14)*
Chilli	*77 (14)*	*46 (9)*		*Jamun*	-	-
Tomato	*77 (14)*	-		*Custard apple*	*77 (14)*	*46 (9)*
Brinjal	*77 (14)*	-		*Tamarind*	-	-
Onion	*77 (14)*	-		*Mulberry*	-	*77 (14)*
Bhendi	*77 (14)*	*46 (9)*		*Marigold*	*77 (14)*	*46 (9)*
Drumstick	-	*77 (14)*		*Chrysanthemum*	*77 (14)*	*46 (9)*
Mango	-	-				

- *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.*
- *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested for these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- *Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agro-climatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situation to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed site-

specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and Yadgir District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

Chapter 2

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Yaragola, Sankanura, Shivanagara and Yagapura villages. It lies between 16^0 57' and 16^0 55' North latitudes and 77^0 ^{1}4' and 77^0 5' East longitudes covering an area of about 540 ha. It is about 25 km southeast of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Yaragola on the south, southwest, southeast, Sankanura on the west, northwest, Shivanagara on the northeast and Yagapura on the eastern side.

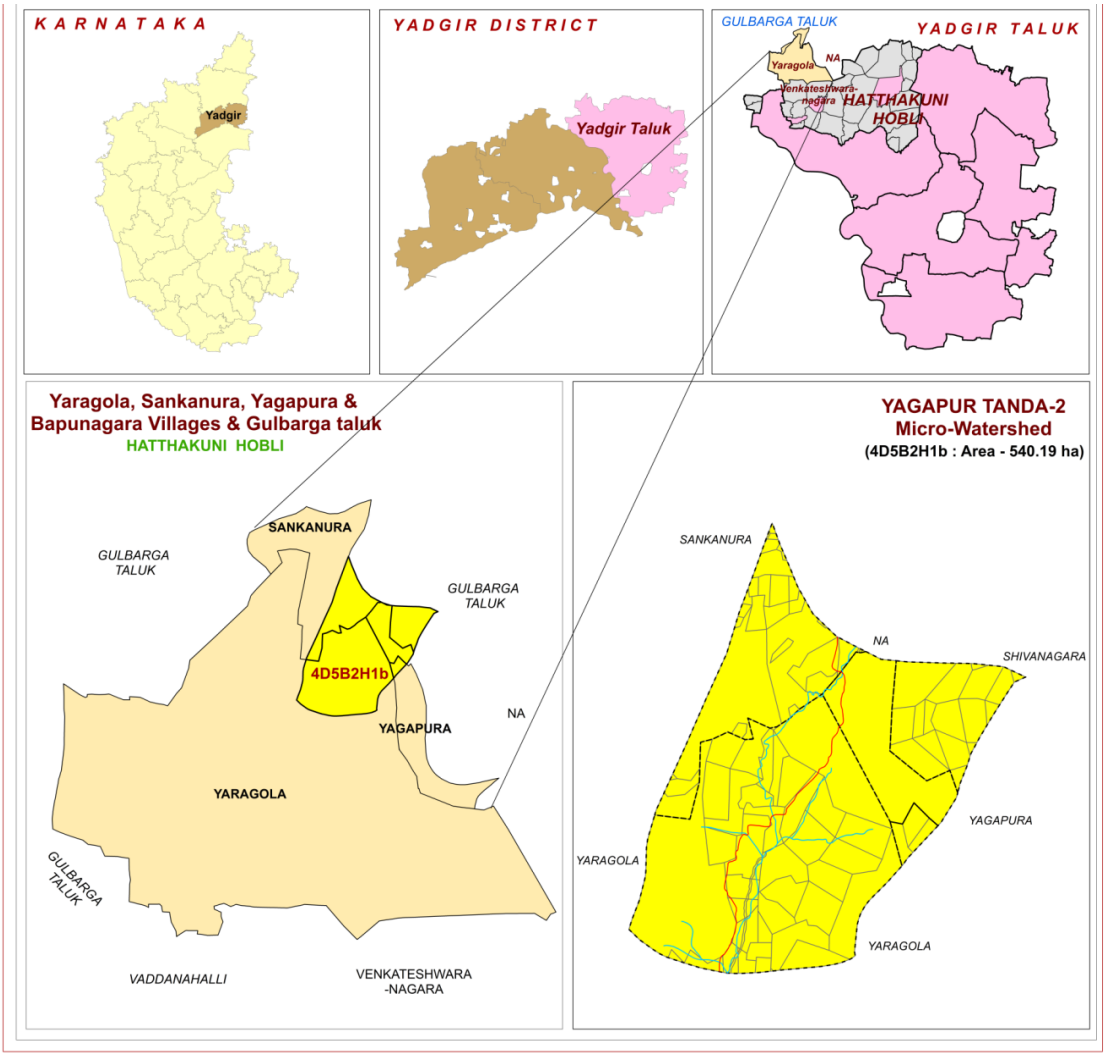


Fig.2.1 Location map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Figs.2.2). They are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz

veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed.

Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, *viz;* mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 395-548 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

2.5 Climate

The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south–west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during

the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5^{0}C and 10^{0}C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45^{0}C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
Total		**866.3**		

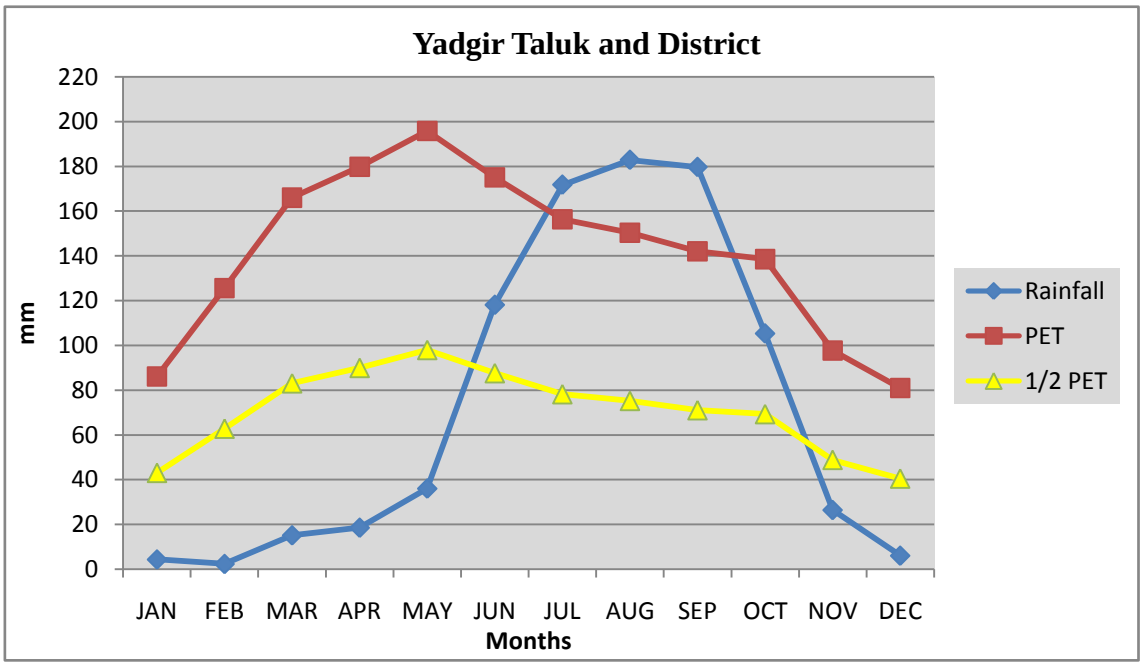


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.

Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land, and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, cotton, sunflower, groundnut, red gram and paddy. The cropping intensity is 120 per cent in the taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed is presented in

Fig.2.5. The different crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed is presented in the Figures 2.6.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	516088	-
2.	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3.	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4.	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5.	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6.	Forest	33773	6.54
7.	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8.	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9.	Barren land	27954	5.41
10.	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11.	Current Fallows	105212	20.4

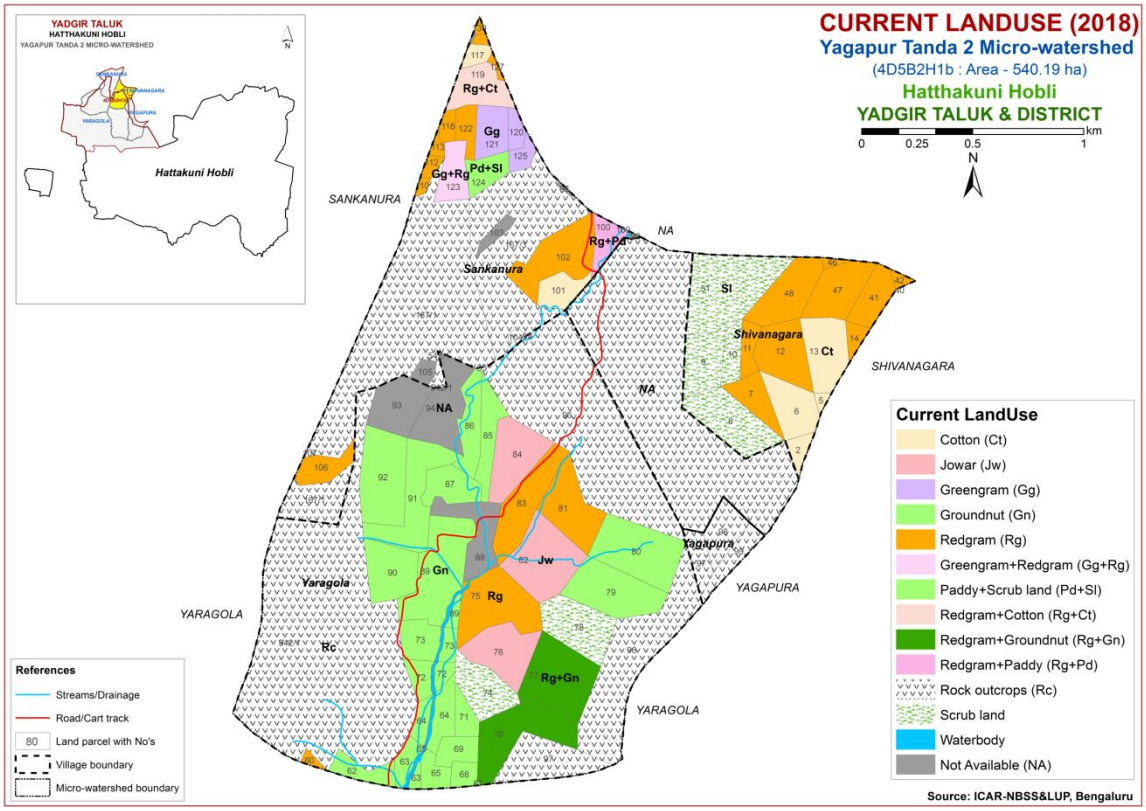


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Fig 2.6 Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 3

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 540 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.,* 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape. It was divided into five landforms, *viz;* ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were further

subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite Gneiss Landscape

G1			Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
	G11		Summits
	G12		Side slopes
		G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2			Uplands
	G21		Summits
	G22		Gently sloping uplands
		G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
		G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
	G23		Very gently sloping uplands
		G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
		G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
		G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
		G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
		G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
		G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
		G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
		G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)
	G24		Valleys/ lowlands
		G241	Valleys, pink tones
		G242	Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

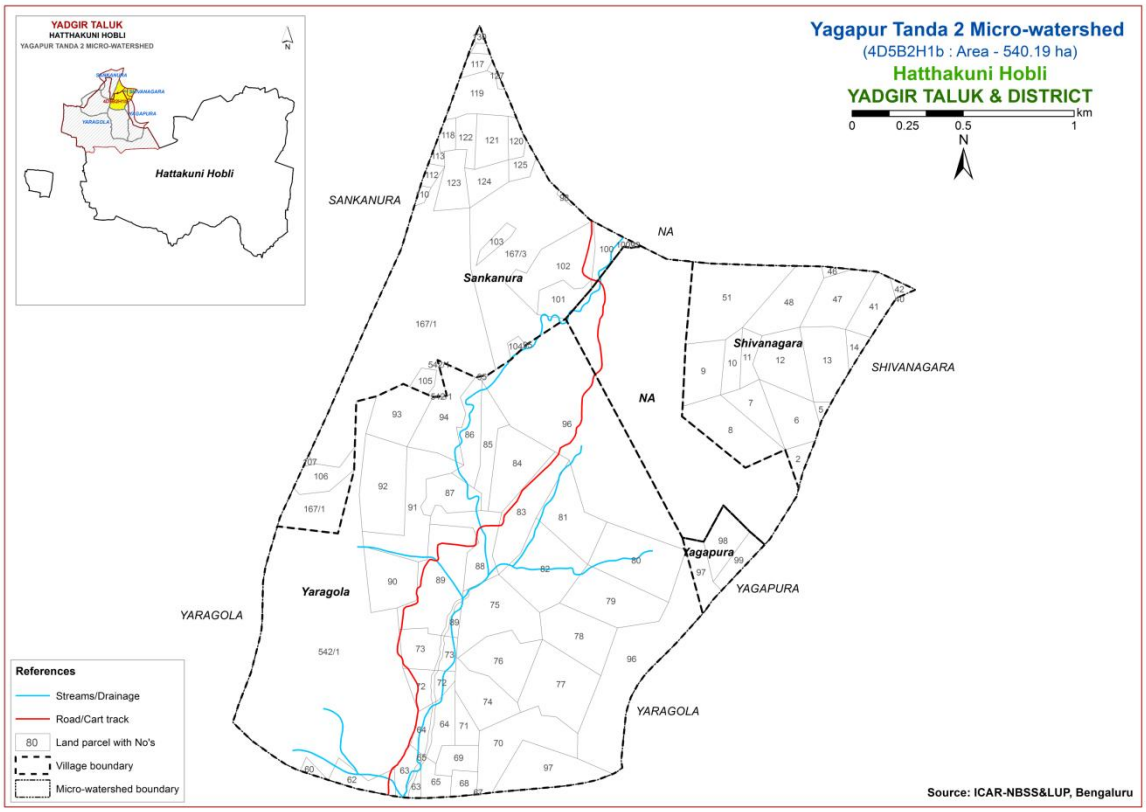


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

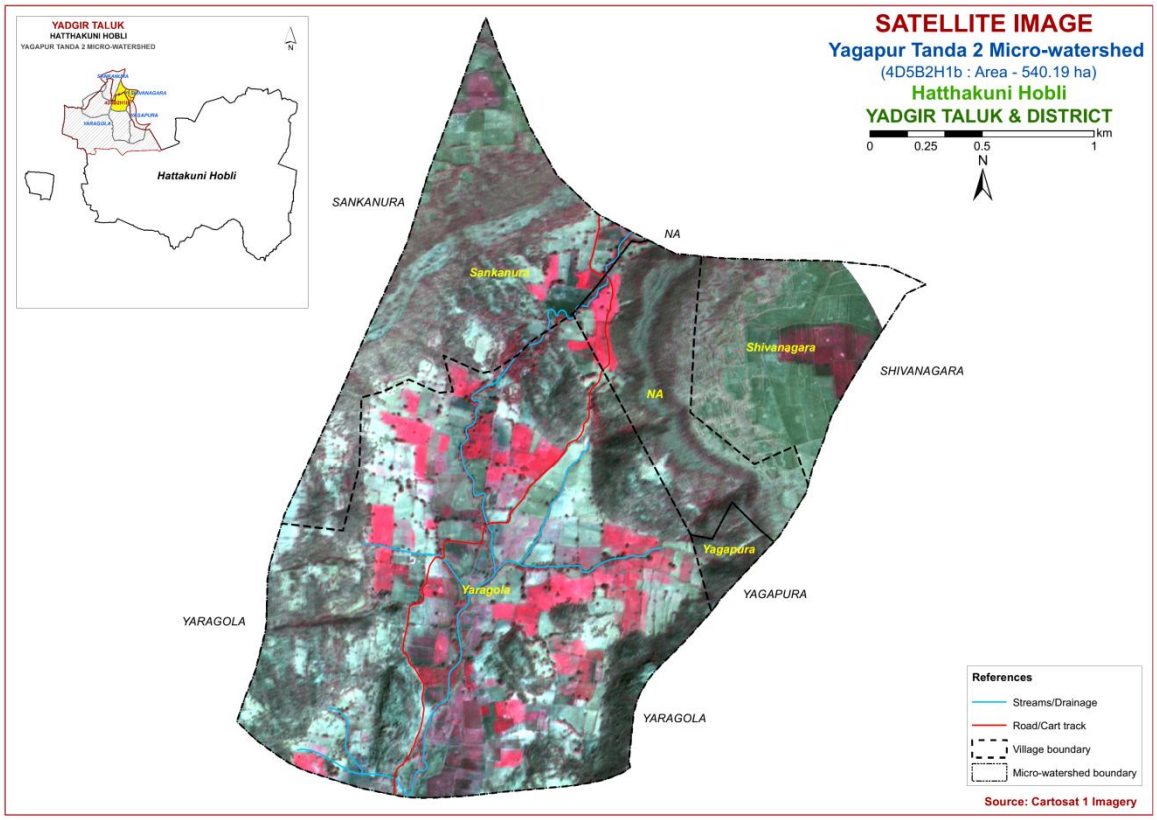


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

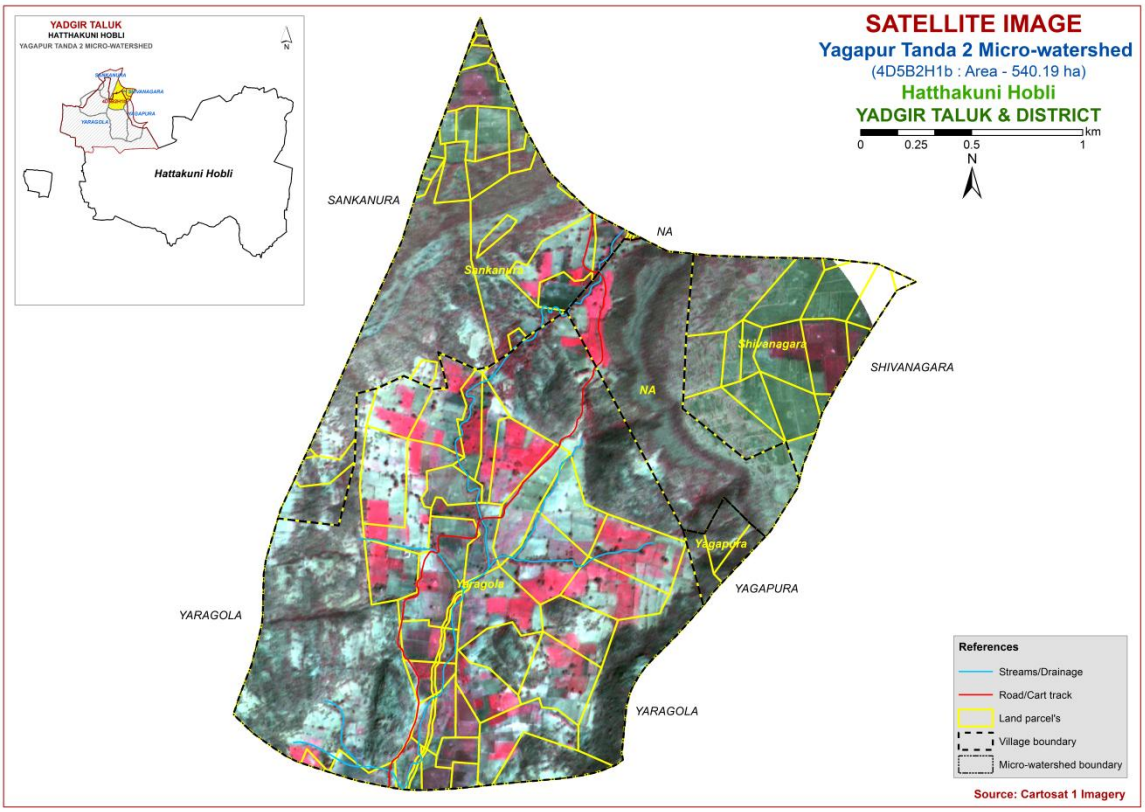


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

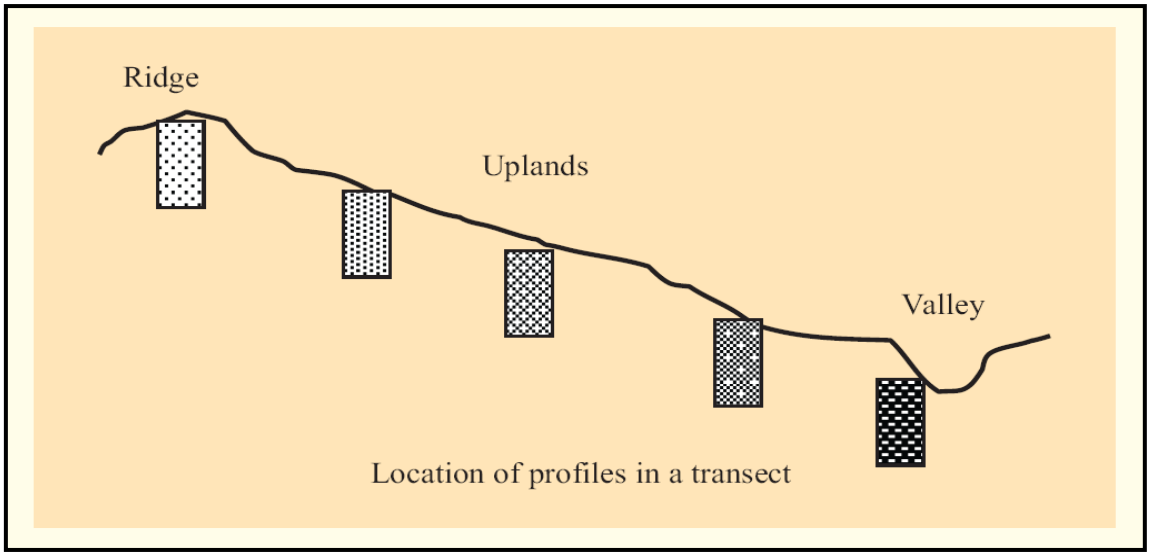


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, soil profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 5 soil series were identified in the Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series

(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape							
Sl. no	**Soil Series**	**Depth (cm)**	**Colour (moist)**	**Texture**	**Gravel (%)**	**Horizon sequence**	**Calcare-ousness**
1	KKR (Kakalawar)	<25	7.5YR 4/3 10YR 6/3	sl	10-15	Ap-AC	-
2	BLC (Balichakra)	75-100	2.5YR5/3,2.5/4 5YR4/3,3/3	scl	-	Ap-Bt	-
3	YDR (Yadgir)	100-150	10YR4/3,4/4 2.5Y4/3,5/3	sl	-	Ap-A2-Bw	-
4	MDG (Mundargi)	100-150	10YR 4/4,3/3 7.5YR 4/4	scl	<15	Ap-Bw	-
5	BMN (Bhimanahalli)	>150	10YR 3/1	c	-	Ap-Bss	es

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 6 mapping units representing 5 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 6 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Land Management Units (LMU's)

The 6 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 5 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each soil series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2018 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
Soils of Granite and Granite Gneiss Landscape				
	KKR	Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25 cm), well drained, have dark brown sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**3 (0.54)**
175		KKRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	3 (0.54)
	BLC	Balichakra soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark reddish brown, sandy clay loam red soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**77 (14.24)**
38		BLCiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	77 (14.24)
	YDR	Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown and olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**54 (9.98)**
42		YDRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	54 (9.98)
	MDG	Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**66 (12.26)**
149		MDGhB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	55 (10.25)
58		MDGiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	11 (2.01)
	BMN	Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay black soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**46 (8.54)**
62		BMNmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	46 (8.54)
999		Rock outcrops	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	294 (54.44)

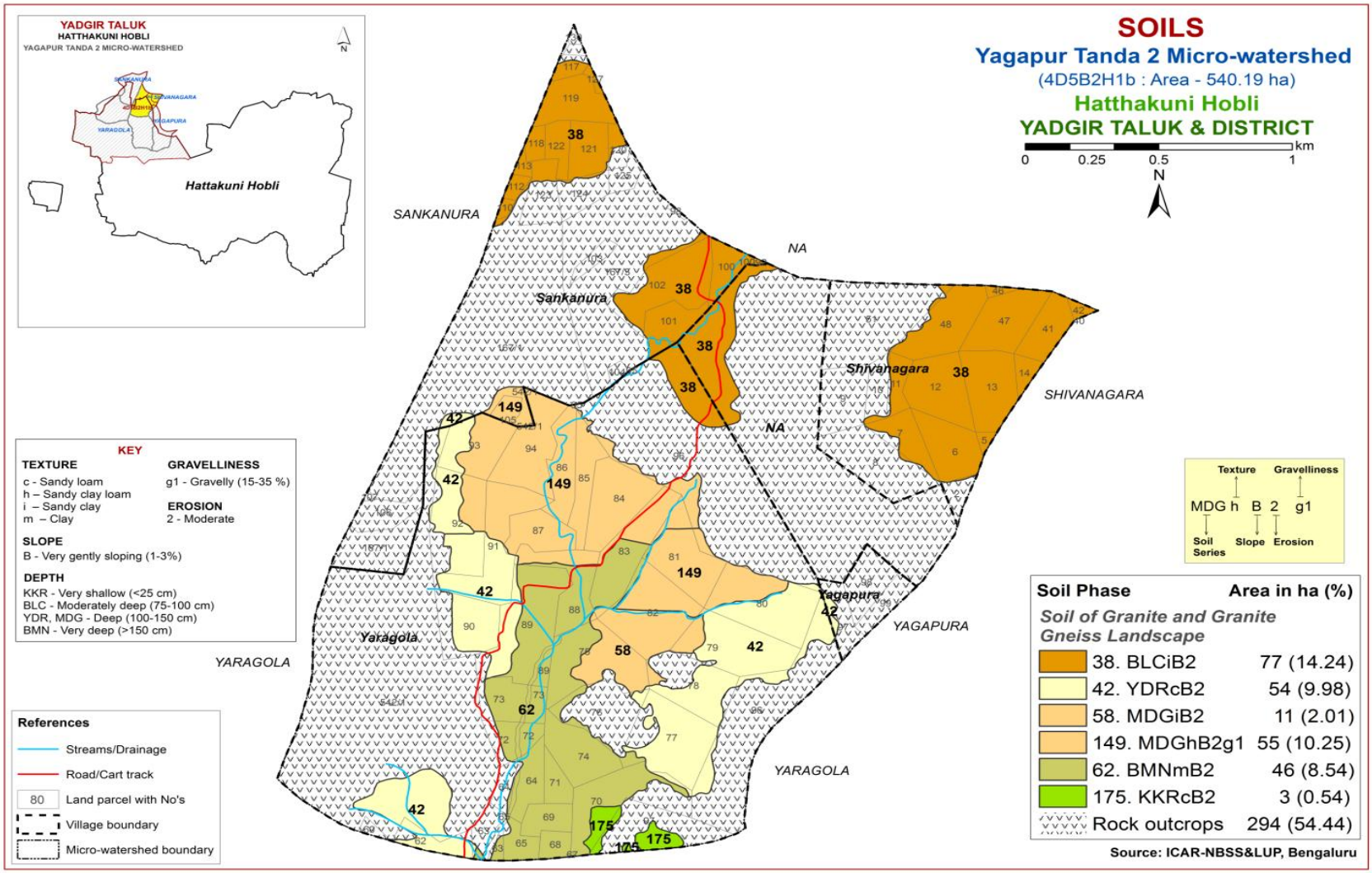


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 4

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 5 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 5 soil series identified followed by 6 soil phases (management units) mapped are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 5 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, BLC series occupies a maximum area of 77 (14%) followed by MDG 66 ha (12%), YDR 54 ha (10%), BMN 46 ha (9%) and KKR 3 ha (<1%). Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Kakalawar (KKR) Series: Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25cm), well drained, have dark brown to light brown, sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Kakalawar series has been classified as a member of the mixed, isohyperthermic family of Lithic Ustipsamments.

The thickness of the soil is less than 25 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 4 to 6 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture varies from loamy sand to sand. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Kakalawar (KKR) Series

4.1.2 Balichakra (BLC) Series: Balichakra soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to reddish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Balichakra series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 80 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 16 cm. Its colour is in hue 5 YR with value and chroma of 3 to 4. Its texture varies from sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 70 to 88 cm. Its colour is in hue 2.5 YR and 5 YR with value 3 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Balichakra (BLC) Series

4.1.3 Yadgir (YDR) Series: Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have very dark yellowish brown to light olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Yadgir series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the soil ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 4 and chroma 3. The texture is loamy sand. The thickness of subsurface horizons ranges from 95 to 130 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 2.5 Y hue with value 4 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Textures are loamy sand to sandy loam and sandy clay loam and are sodic soils. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped. Only one phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Yadgir (YDR) Series

4.1.4 Mundargi (MDG) Series: Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Mundargi series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 100 to 149 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 105 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped. Two phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Mundargi (MDG) Series

4.1.5 Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series: Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bhimanahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 13 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2 with clay texture. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 163 to 176 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped. Only one phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed

Soil Series: Kakalawar (KKR), Pedon**:** R-7

Location: $16^0$50'25.9"N $77^0$15'97.1"E, Yampada village, Gurumitkal hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Mixed, isohyperthermic Lithic Ustipsamments

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-22	Ap	83.81	10.37	5.82	17.31	20.65	17.91	5.67	22.27	10-20	ls	9.77	4.65

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-22	5.85	-	-	0.027	0.19	-	0.72	0.21	0.62	0.03	1.58	2.6	0.45	60.90	1.17

Contd...

Soil Series: Balichakra (BLC) **Pedon:** T1/P2

Location: $16^0$33'25.0"N $77^0$20'52.3"E, Sowrashtralli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-8	Ap	65.46	8.38	26.16	12.51	18.72	18.82	10.44	4.96	-	scl	15.15	8.63
8-19	BA	63.48	8.16	28.36	12.80	15.84	17.21	12.49	5.14	-	scl	16.45	8.81
19-40	Bt	52.64	11.58	35.79	13.19	13.19	14.35	8.23	3.69	-	sc	21.49	10.36
40-75	BC	55.14	10.71	34.15	14.10	14.42	14.63	7.53	4.45	-	scl	17.77	8.99

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-8	6.75	-	-	0.19	0.72	0.00	12.18	3.10	0.43	0.22	15.92	16.80	0.64	95	1.31
8-19	7.23	-	-	0.12	0.68	0.84	11.37	2.50	0.23	0.18	14.28	14.77	0.52	97	1.24
19-40	7.13	-	-	0.08	0.50	0.48	13.80	2.82	0.18	0.09	16.89	17.66	0.49	96	0.51
40-75	7.07	-	-	0.07	0.35	0.84	13.00	2.90	0.17	0.10	16.16	17.55	0.51	92	0.57

Contd...

Soil Series: Yadgir **(**YDR) **Pedon:** R-5

Location: $16^0$35'43.6"N $77^0$17'06.4"E, Kanikal village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-14	Ap	86.59	8.77	4.64	23.19	26.92	14.11	15.22	7.16	-	ls	6.97	2.68
14-43	A2	80.41	3.75	15.84	8.06	13.47	36.73	15.71	6.43	-	sl	22.84	10.18
43-89	Bw1	73.39	11.31	15.30	6.76	20.27	24.87	15.66	5.83	-	sl	12.14	7.22
89-110	Bw2	63.55	5.40	31.05	8.10	23.05	19.00	9.87	3.53	15-35	scl	38.46	17.70

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-14	9.47	-	-	0.371	0.32	1.30	14.71	4.28	0.38	1.54	20.91	12.70	0.83	165	4.86
14-43	7.25	-	-	0.114	0.56	0.00	2.29	0.86	0.07	0.03	3.25	3.40	0.73	96	0.31
43-89	10.30	-	-	0.820	0.16	0.52	1.70	0.98	0.15	6.62	9.45	8.61	0.54	110	30.77
89-110	10.80	-	-	1.440	0.12	0.91	1.02	2.00	0.29	14.43	17.74	16.17	0.52	110	35.688

Contd...

Soil Series: Mundargi **(**MDG) **Pedon:** R-2

Location: $16^0$46'82.4"N $77^0$04'85.2"E, Thumakura village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-9	Ap	81.23	12.97	5.80	4.84	10.19	14.83	37.94	13.42	<15	ls	11.75	3.31
9-20	A2	76.82	16.19	6.98	4.96	10.12	20.75	27.53	13.46	-	ls	14.52	3.99
20-46	Bw1	42.43	17.43	40.15	2.26	5.59	11.49	14.93	8.16	-	c	34.90	21.14
46-90	Bw2	54.51	16.56	28.93	4.72	5.03	19.92	16.67	8.18	-	scl	36.73	18.88
90-110	Bw3	53.69	11.00	35.30	9.57	9.89	16.23	13.01	4.99	-	sc	38.72	20.53

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-9	8.2	-	-	0.399	0.44	0.78	-	-	0.16	0.38	-	4.90	0.84	100	3.08
9-20	8.44	-	-	0.075	0.29	1.82	-	-	0.05	0.35	-	4.90	0.70	100	2.88
20-46	9.39	-	-	0.451	0.32	2.73	-	-	0.12	5.22	-	20.77	0.52	100	10.06
46-90	9.75	-	-	0.616	0.24	3.25	-	-	0.12	5.72	-	16.56	0.57	100	13.82
90-110	9.72	-	-	0.725	0.24	3.64	-	-	0.14	6.84	-	19.76	0.56	100	13.836

Contd...

Soil Series: Bhimanahalli (BMN) **Pedon:** R-3

Location: $16^0$31'82.4"N $77^0$12'70.8"E, Bheemanahalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-8	Ap	20.34	19.94	59.72	2.68	5.03	3.75	5.25	3.64	-	c	50.19	33.49
8-40	Bss1	19.61	22.76	57.62	1.94	2.59	5.28	4.96	4.85	-	c	43.22	29.05
40-70	Bss2	21.25	17.65	61.10	3.02	5.26	3.91	5.48	3.58	-	c	44.30	30.25
70-120	Bss3	19.08	22.29	58.63	1.75	5.04	3.84	5.15	3.29	-	c	43.26	30.31
120-170	Bss4	11.11	20.44	68.45	2.04	1.93	1.70	2.83	2.61	-	c	51.33	33.51

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-8	8.2	-	-	0.284	0.72	4.94	-	-	1.20	0.34	-	52.70	0.88	100	0.65
8-40	8.44	-	-	0.139	0.40	7.28	-	-	0.30	0.48	-	52.06	0.90	100	0.93
40-70	8.32	-	-	0.202	0.40	6.37	-	-	0.18	0.40	-	52.52	0.86	100	0.77
70-120	9.3	-	-	0.282	0.36	6.89	-	-	0.27	0.38	-	50.97	0.87	100	0.75
120-170	8.47	-	-	0.305	0.37	8.19	-	-	0.28	0.91	-	58.19	0.85	100	1.57

Chapter 5

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil Characteristics: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like ‘e’, ‘w’, ‘s’, or ‘c’ to the class numeral. The subclass “e” indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, “w” indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, “s” indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and “c” indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 6 soil map units identified in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed are grouped under 2 land capability classes and 2 land capability subclasses. An area of about 246 ha (46%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. About 294 ha (2%) area is having under rock outcrops (Fig. 5.1).

Good lands (Class II) cover an area of about 35 per cent and are distributed in the northern, eastern, central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil and erosion. Fairly good (Class IV) lands occur in an area of about 11 per cent of the microwatershed and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with very severe problems of soil and erosion.

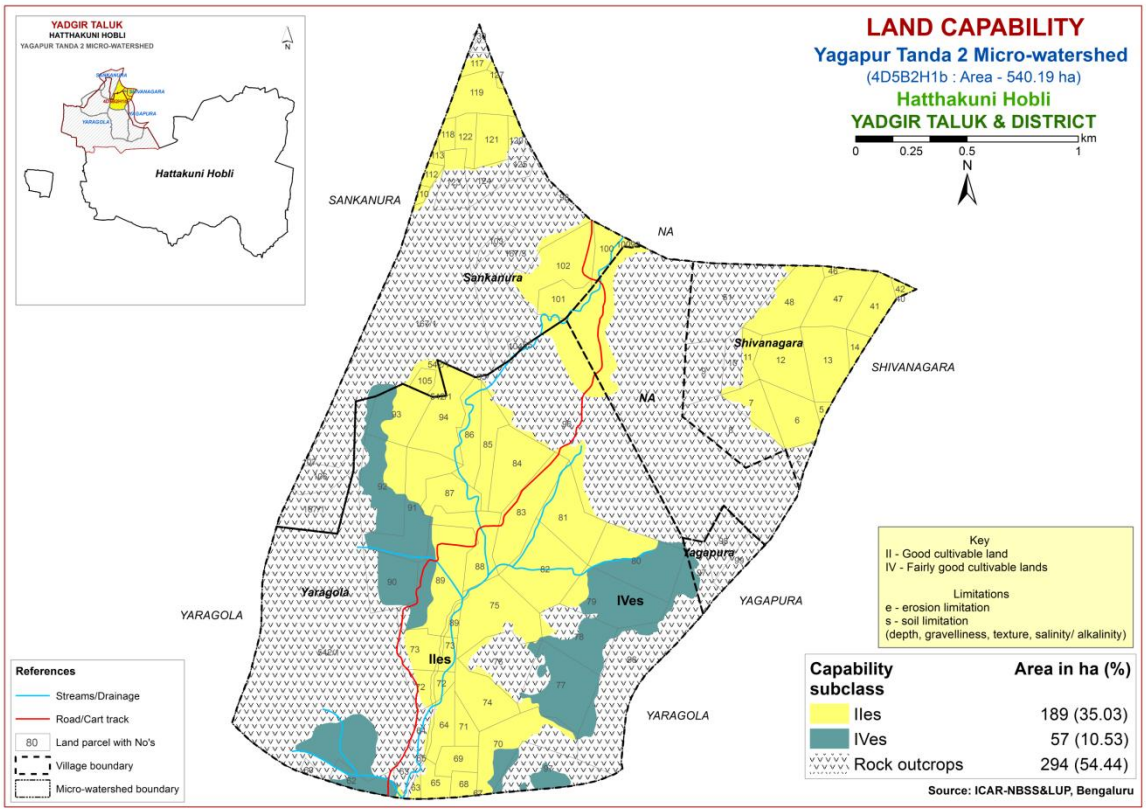


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

Very shallow (<25 cm) soils occur in an area of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) soils occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Deep soils occur in an area of 120 ha (22%) and are distributed in the central, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils cover an area of 46 ha (9%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands covering 166 ha (31%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep to very deep (100 - >150 cm depth) soils occurring in all parts of the microwatershed except

northwestern part. The problem soils occupy an area of 3 ha (<1%) where only short duration crops can be grown occasionally and the probability of crop failure is very high.

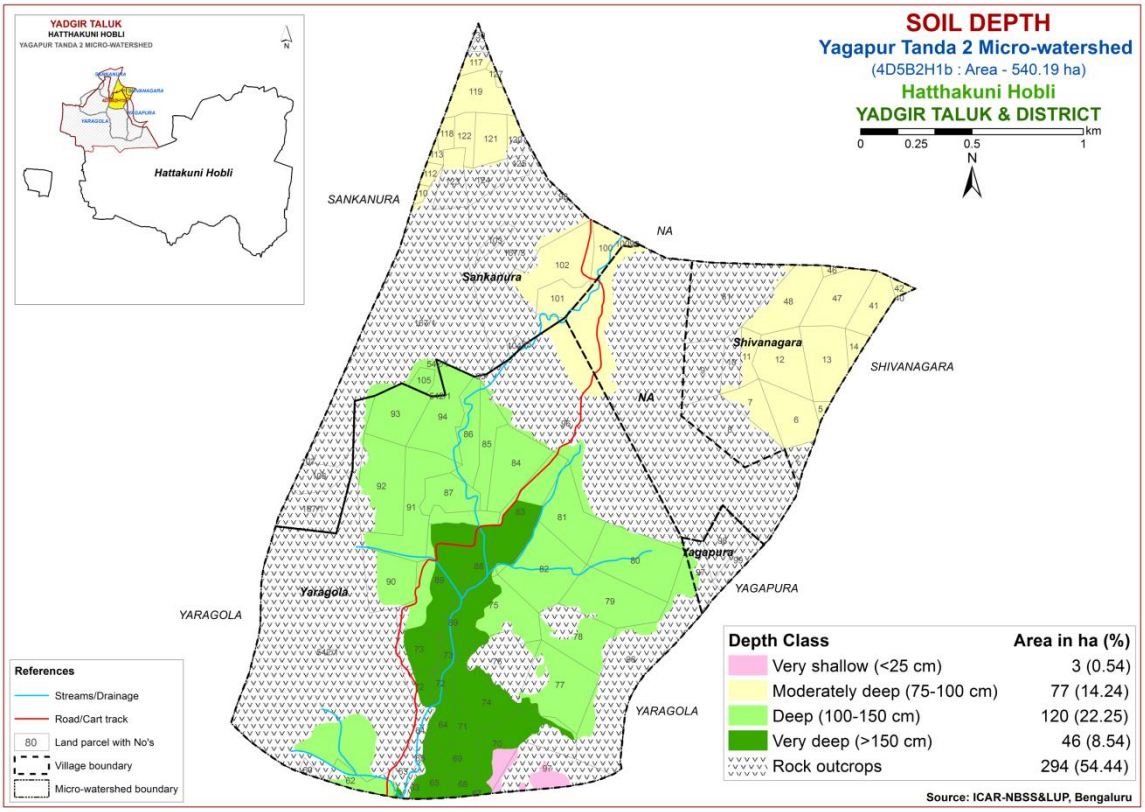


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

An area of about 112 ha (21%) of the microwatershed has soils that are loamy and are distributed in the central, western and southern part. An area of 134 ha (25%) of the microwatershed has clayey soils at the surface and are distributed in the central, southern, eastern and northern part of the microwatershed. Both loamy and clay soils have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but clayey soils have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

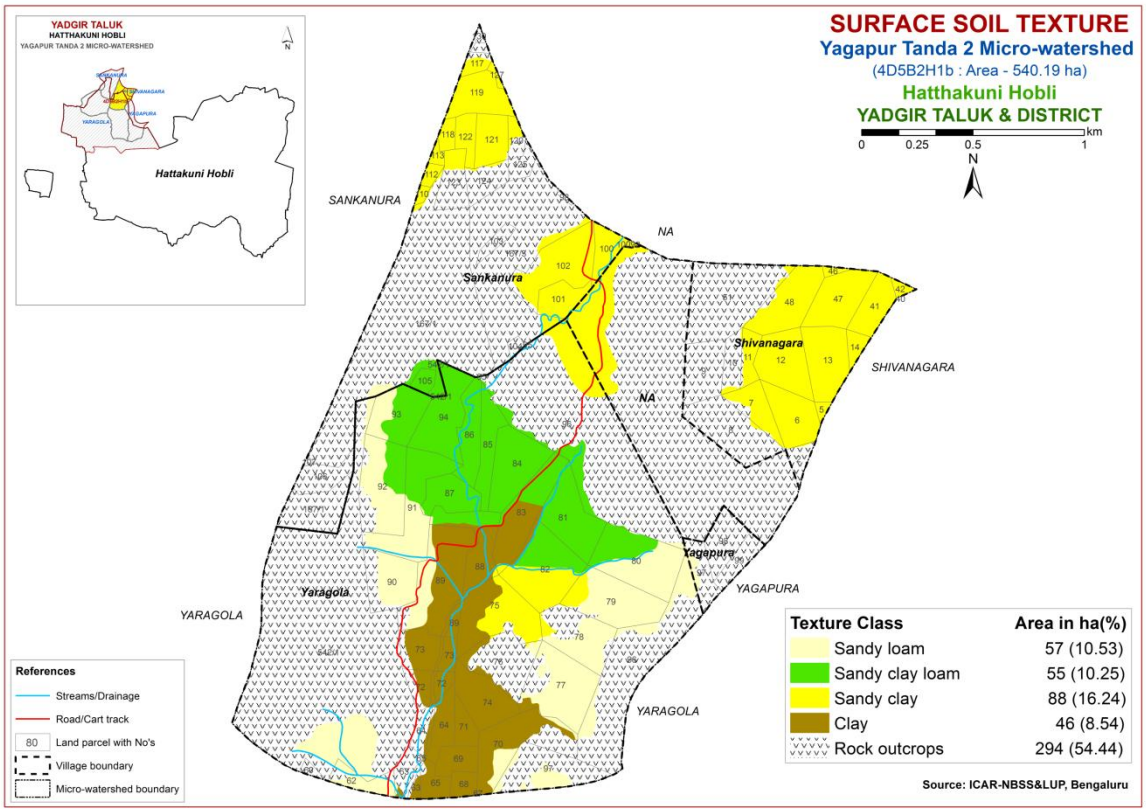


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Non gravelly (<15%) soils occur in an area of 191 ha (35%) of the microwatershed. These are the most productive soils, where all climatically adapted short and long duration crops can be grown. An area of about 55 ha (10%) is gravelly (15-35%) and are distributed in the central and western part of the microwatershed. The problem soils (10%) that are gravelly (15-35%), where only short or medium duration crops can be grown.

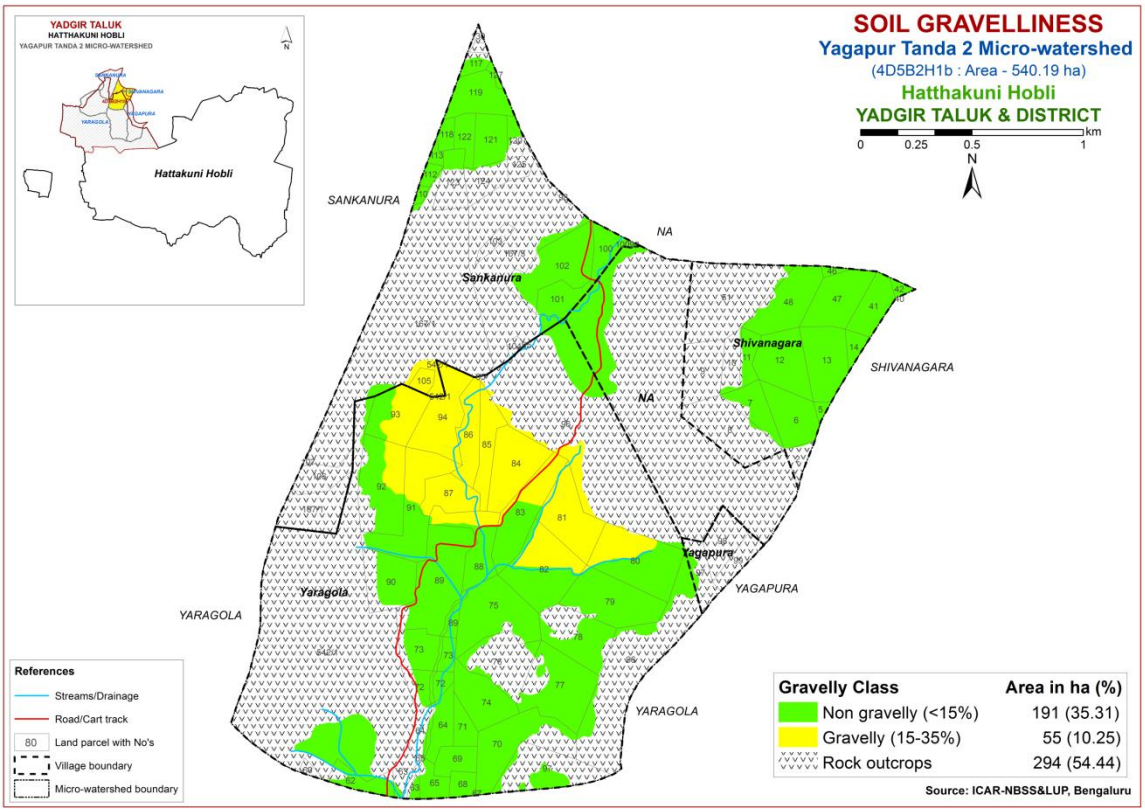


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

An area of about 3 ha (<1%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity and is distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 131 ha (24%) is low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the southern, eastern, western, central and northern part of the microwatershed. Very high (>200 mm/m) in 112 ha (21%) and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 134 ha (25%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and probability of the crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of 112 ha (21%) are potential areas with regard to AWC where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

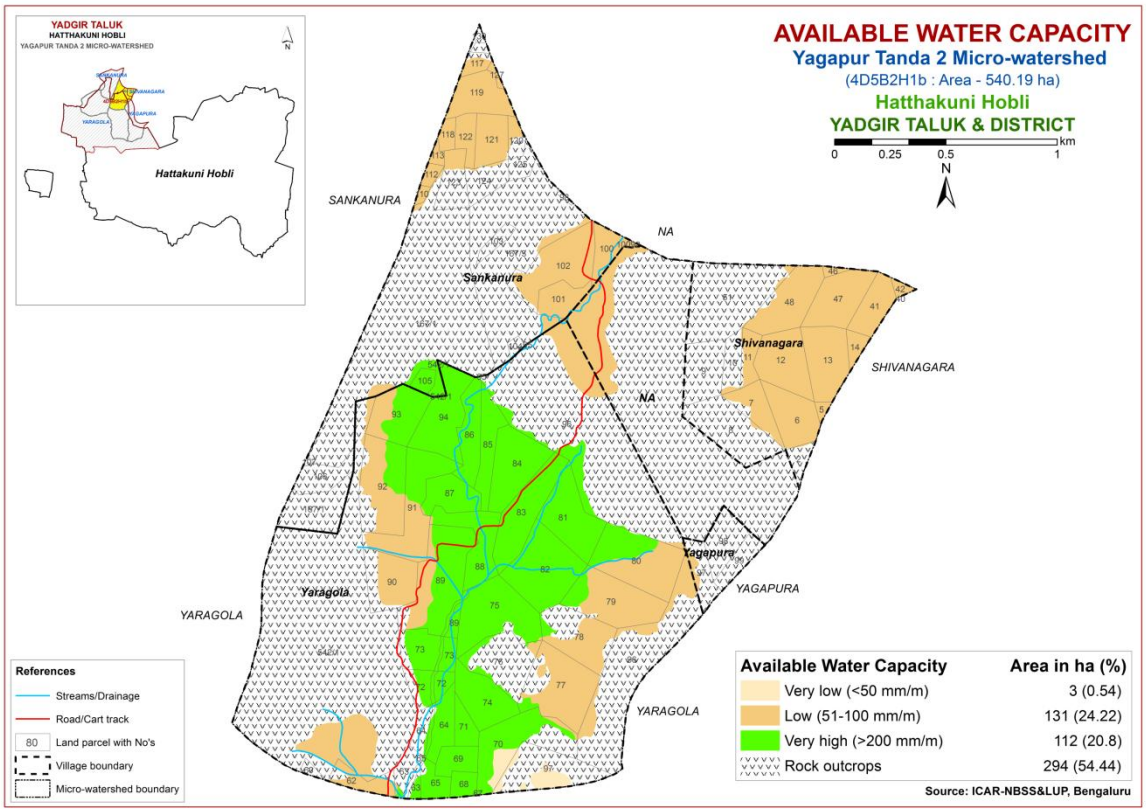


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into single slope class and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

Entire cultivated area is under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) in the microwatershed. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

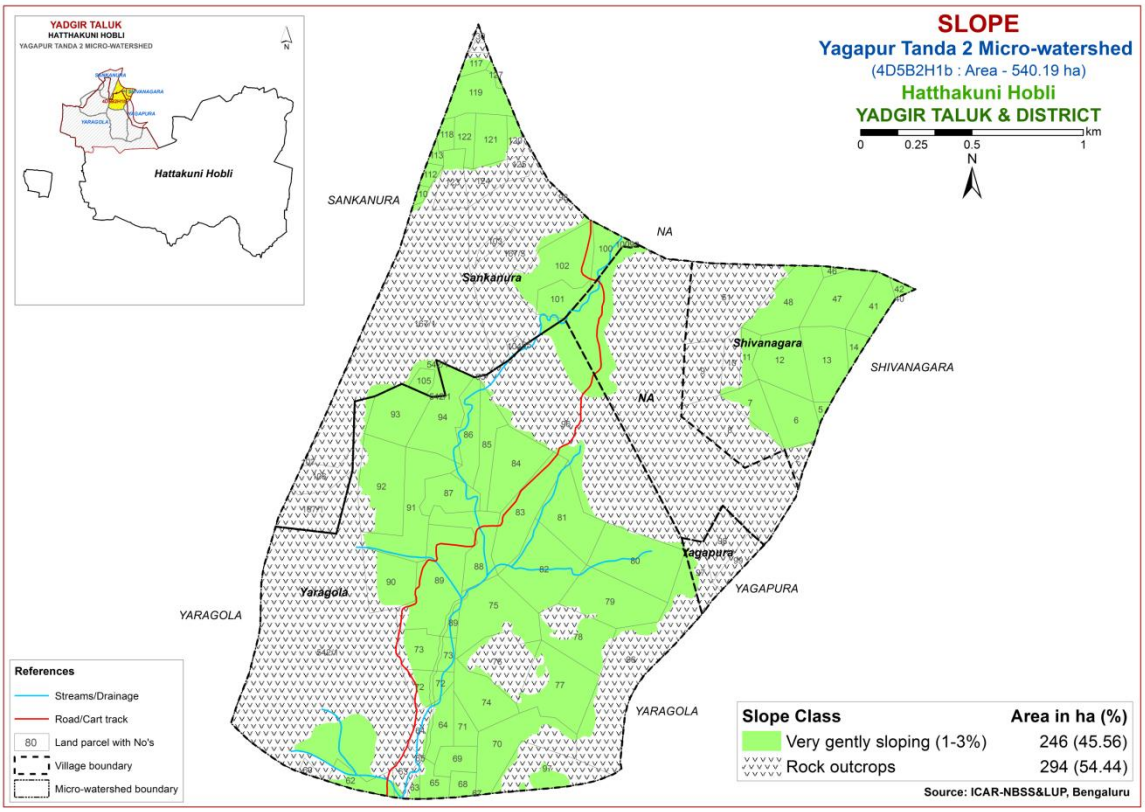


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Moderately eroded (e2 class) soils are covered in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.

Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate erosion. For these areas, taking up of soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

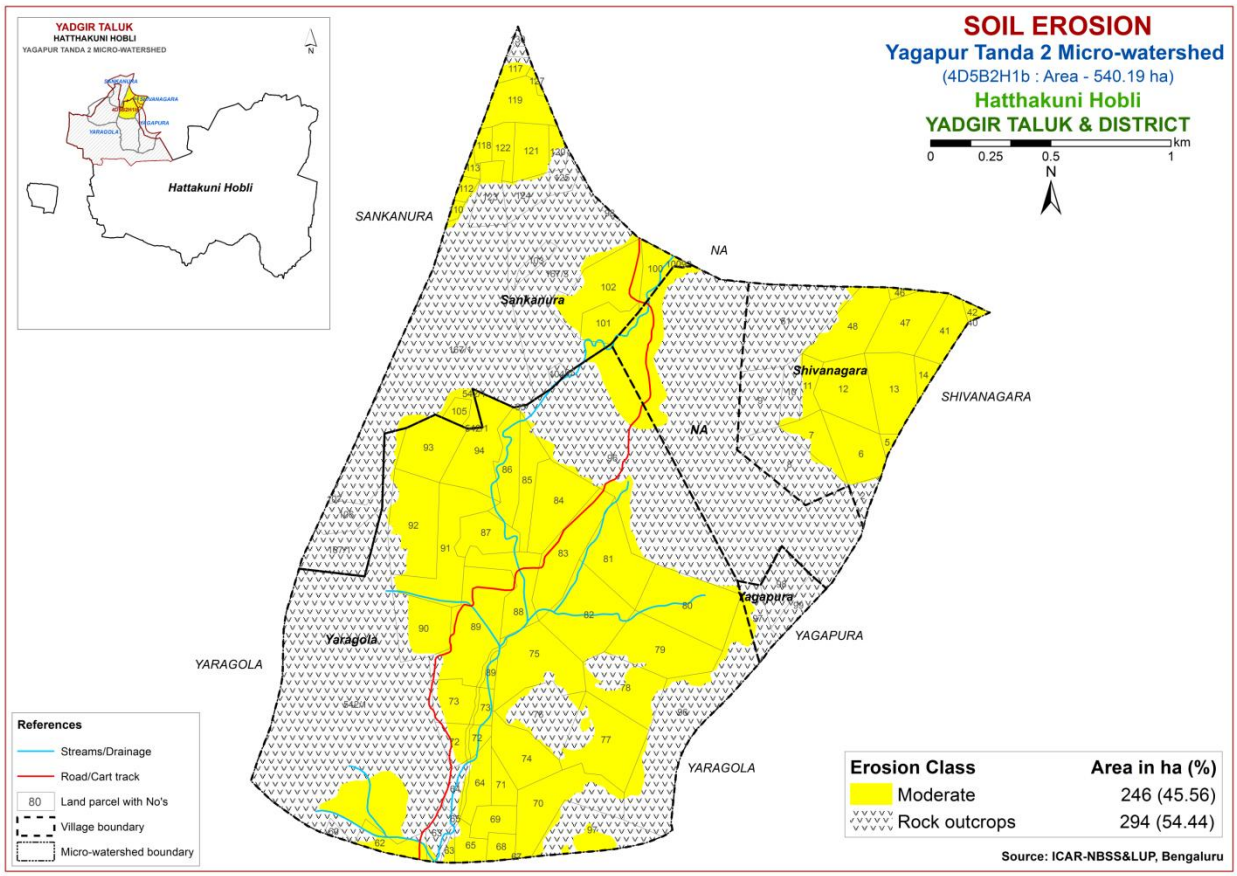


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 6

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 32 ha (6%) is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5) and are distributed in northeastern part. An area of about 6 ha (1%) is moderately acid (pH 5.5-6.0) and are distributed in the northeastern part. An area of about 64 ha (12%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the northern, eastern, central, northwestern and western part. An area of about 96 ha (18%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the northern, southern, central and northwestern part. An area of about 48 ha (9%) are moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and are distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1)

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity in the entire area of the microwatershed is <2 dS/m (Fig. 6.2) and as such the soils are non saline

6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in an area of 217 ha (40%) and are distributed in the major cultivated area of the microwatershed. An area of 30 ha (5%) is medium (0.5-0.75%) and are distributed in the central and southern parts of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3)

. 6.4 Available Phosphorus

Available phosphorus content is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 169 ha (31%) and are distributed in the northern, central, western and southern part. Low (< 23 kg/ha)

in an area of 74 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and northeastern and high (>57 kg/ha) in an area of 4 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4).

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 20 ha (4%) and is distributed in the central and southern part and high (>337 kg/ha) in an area of 226 ha (42%) and are distributed in the major cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5).

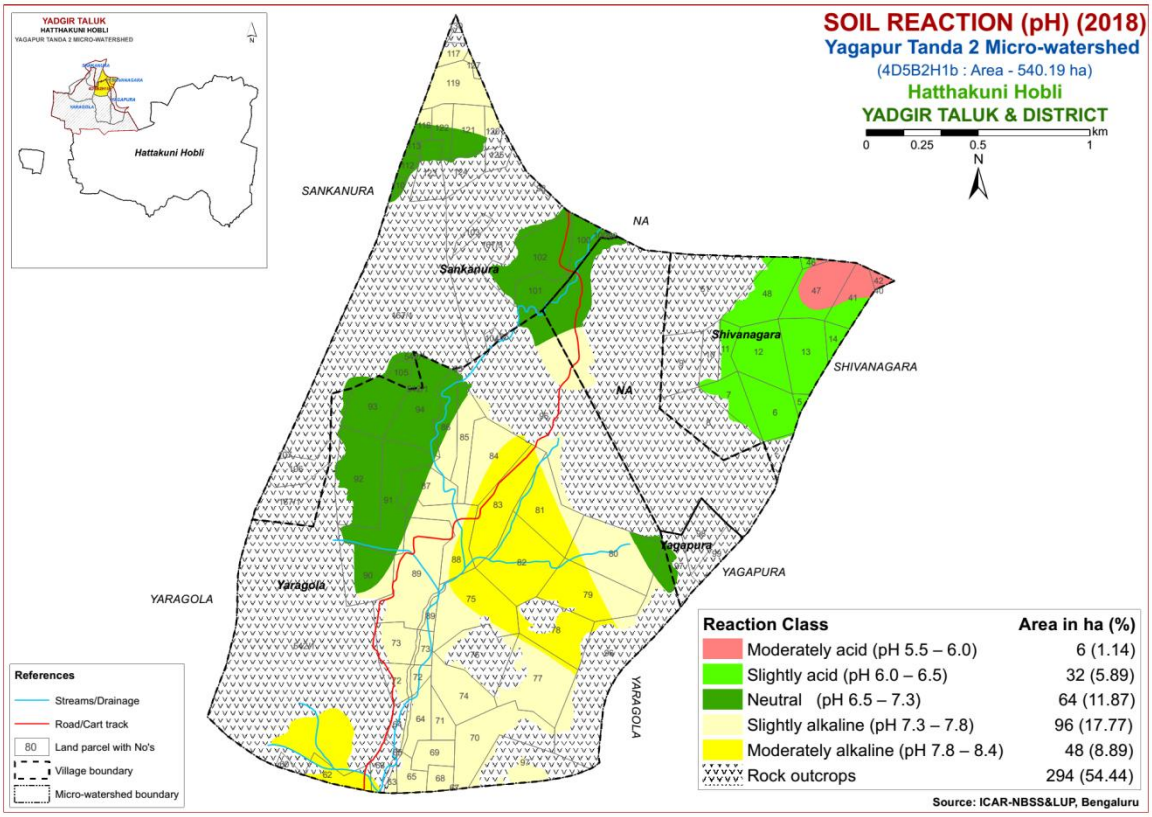


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

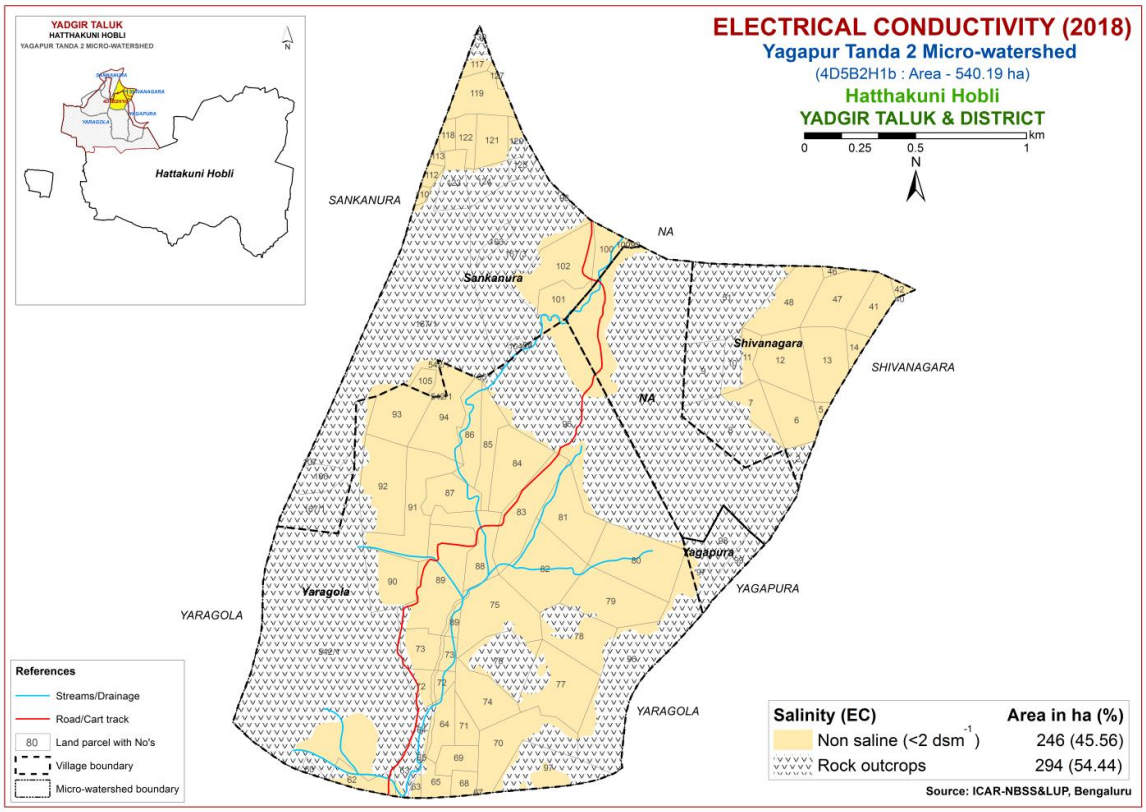


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

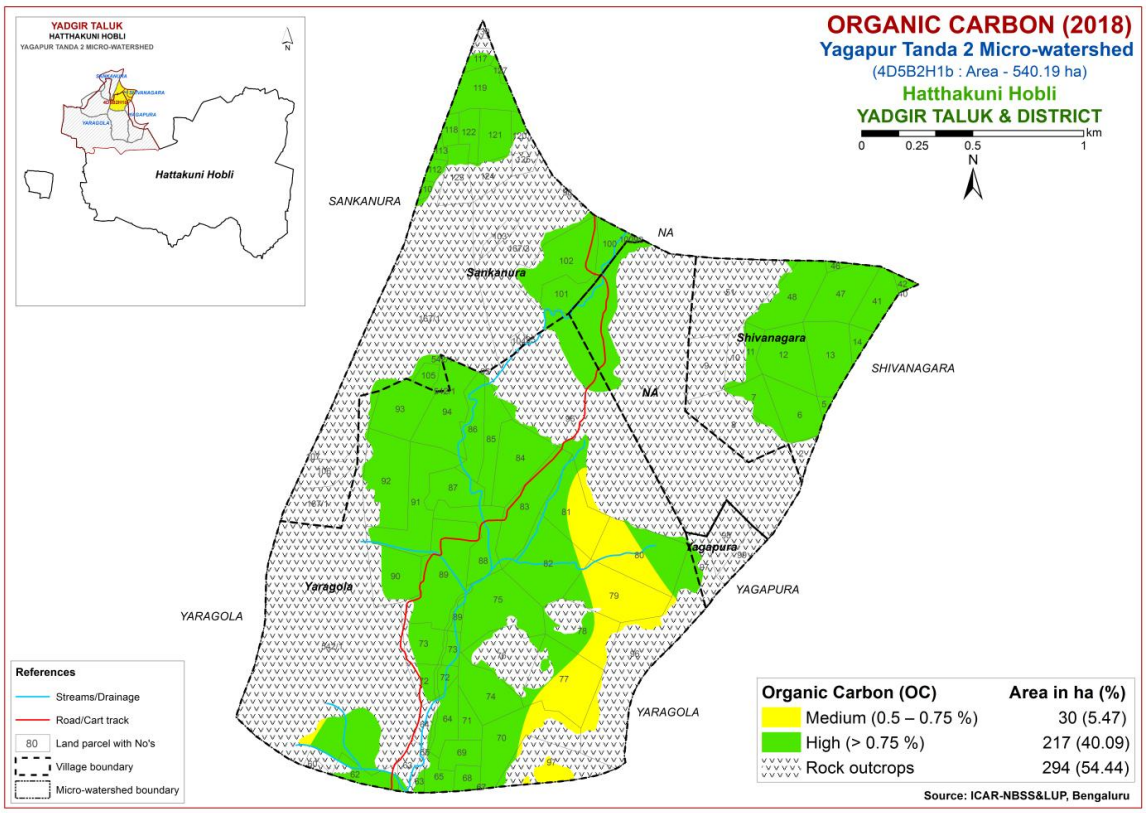


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

6.6 Available Sulphur

An area of about 240 ha (44%) is low (<10 ppm) in available sulphur content and are distributed in the major cultivated area of the microwatershed. Medium (10-20 ppm) in an area of about 6 ha (1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 83 ha (15%) and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of 163 ha (30%) and are distributed in the northern, central and eastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the entire area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

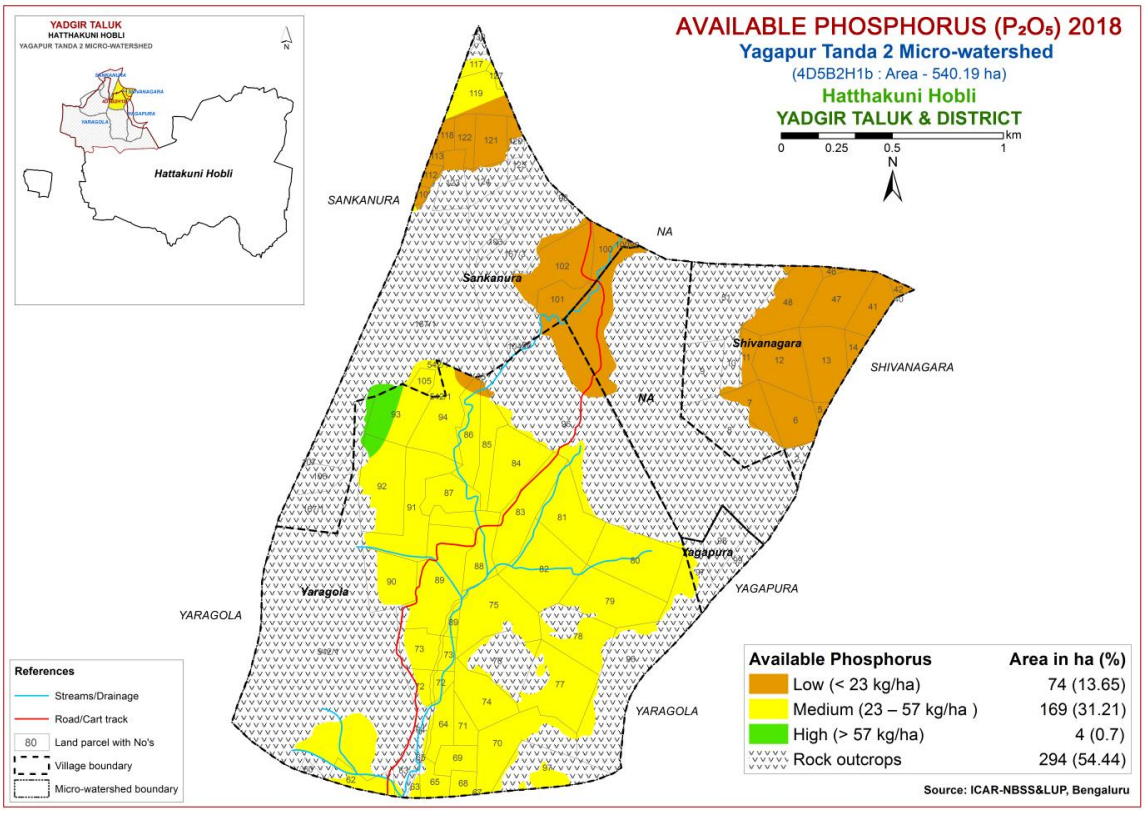


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

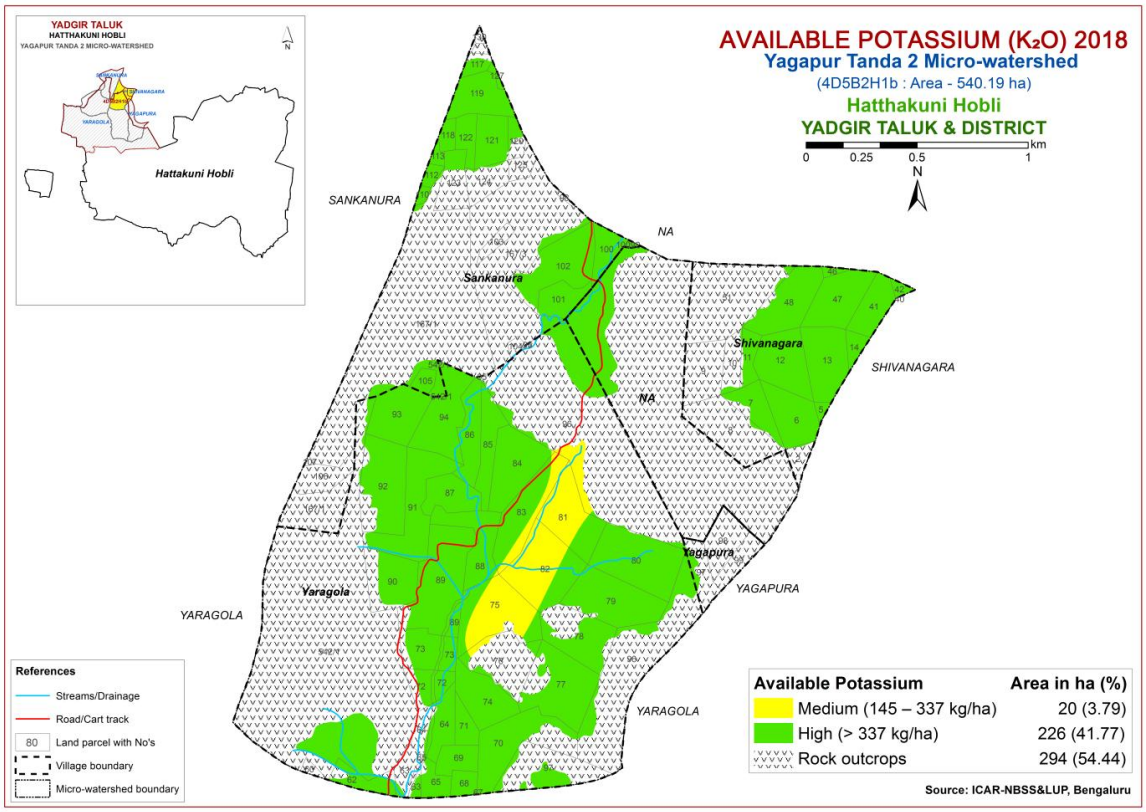


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

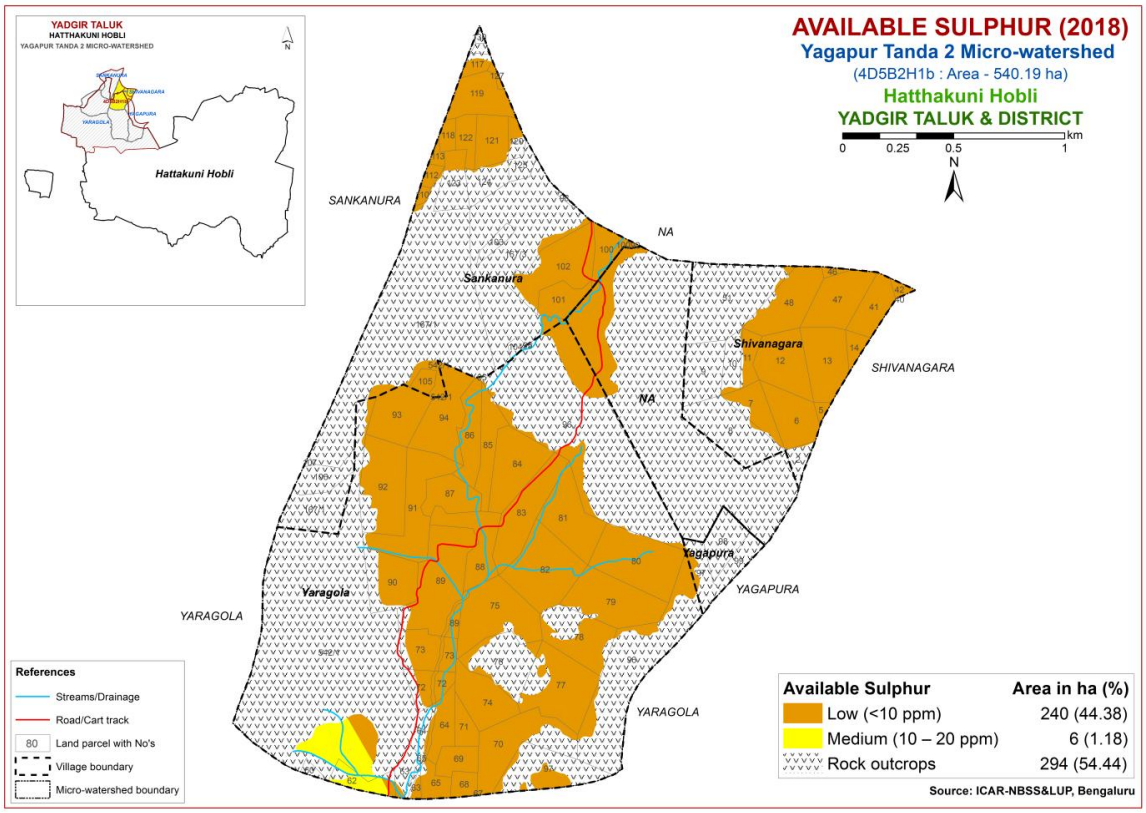


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

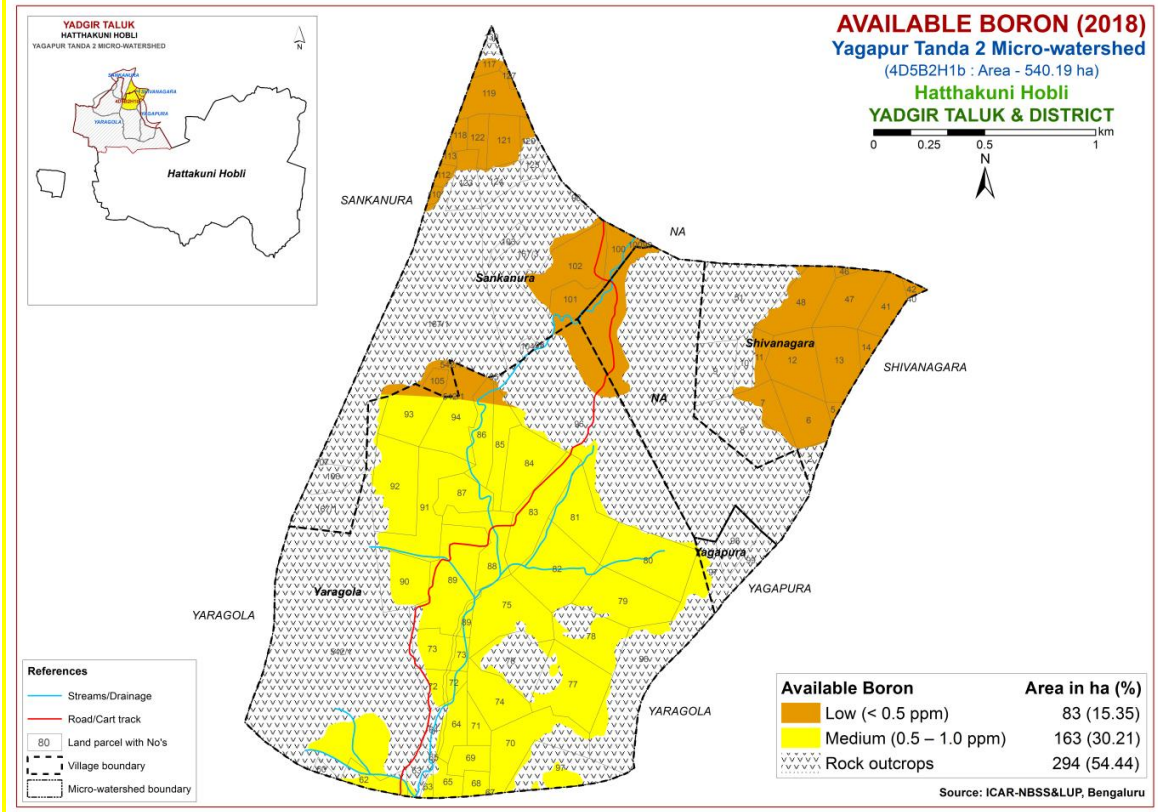


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

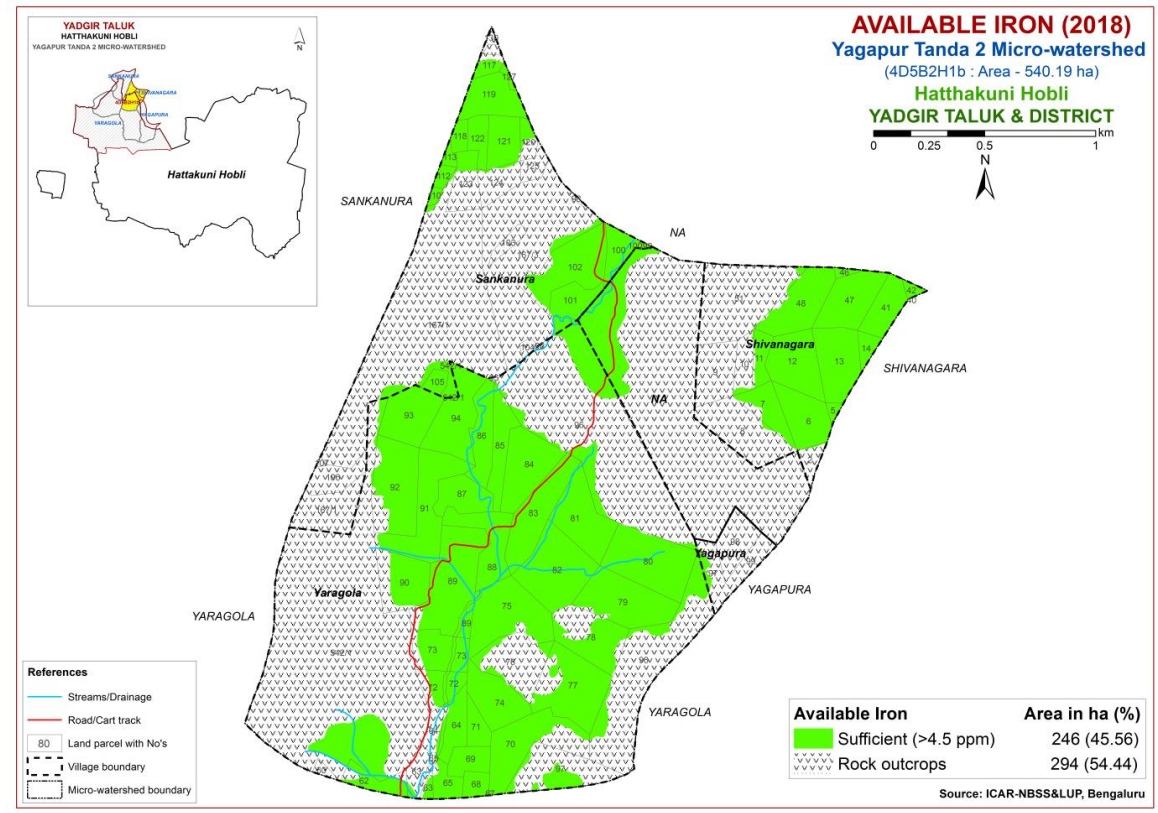


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

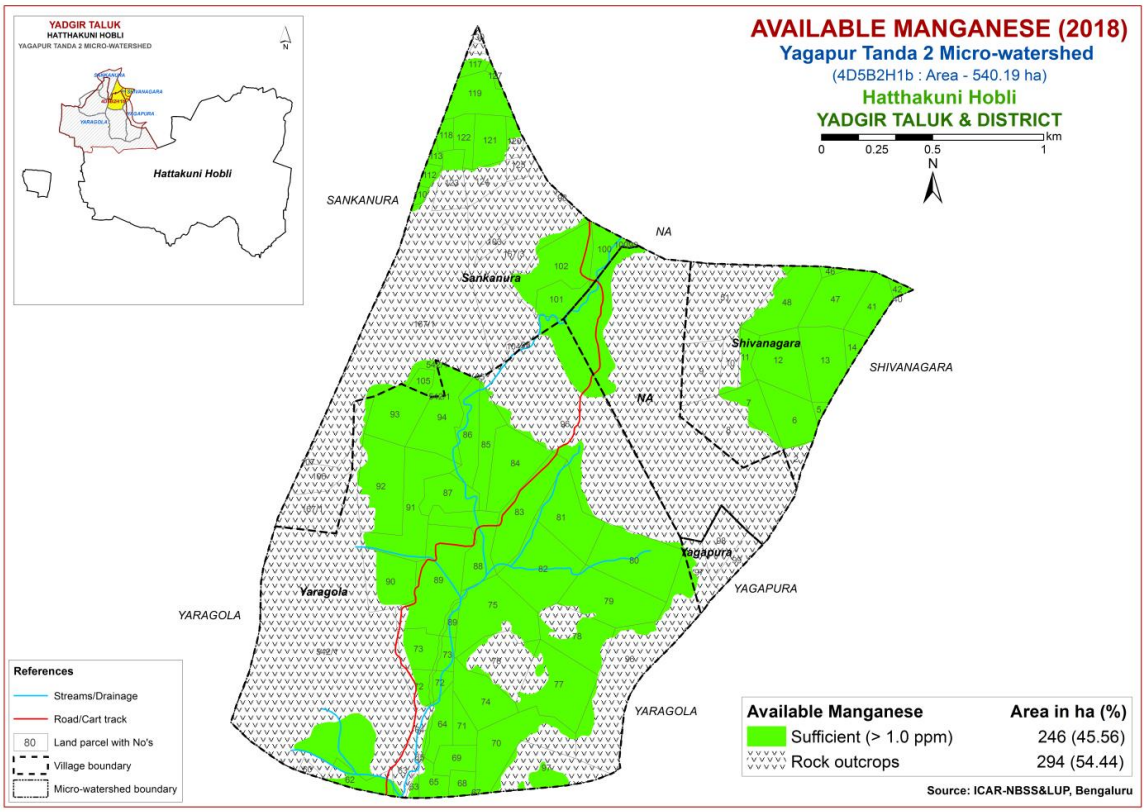


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

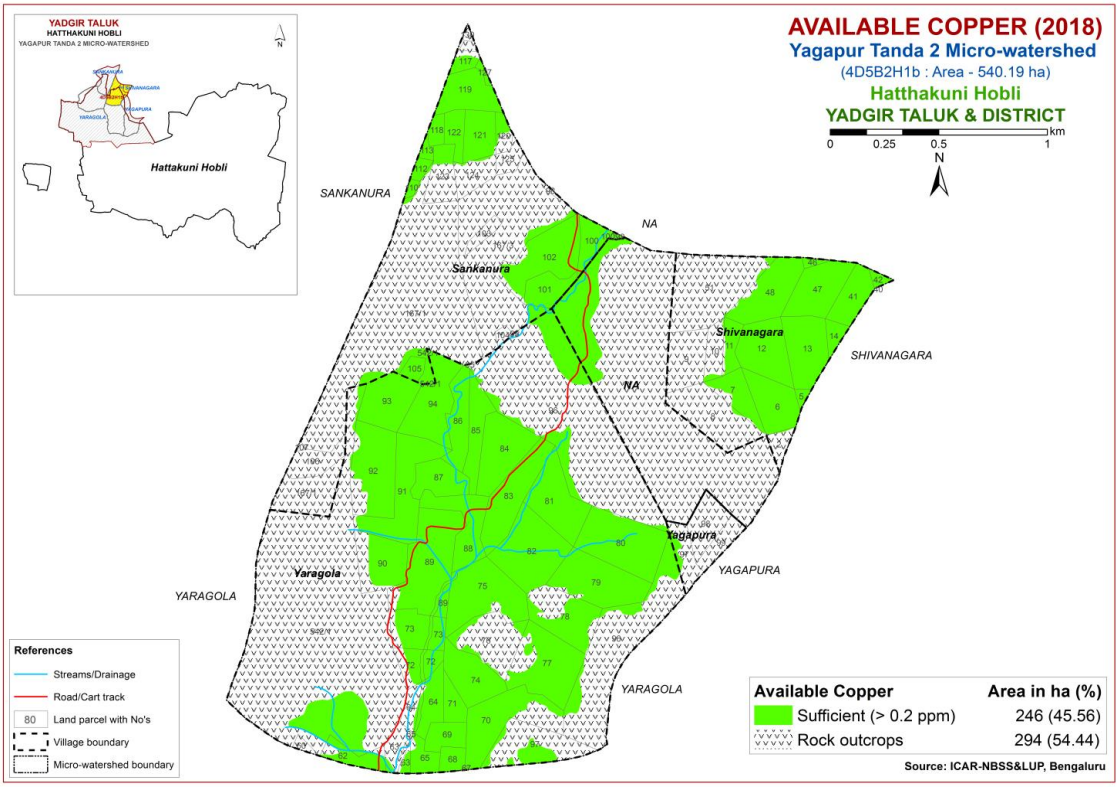


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of 234 ha (43%) and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 12 ha (2%) in the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

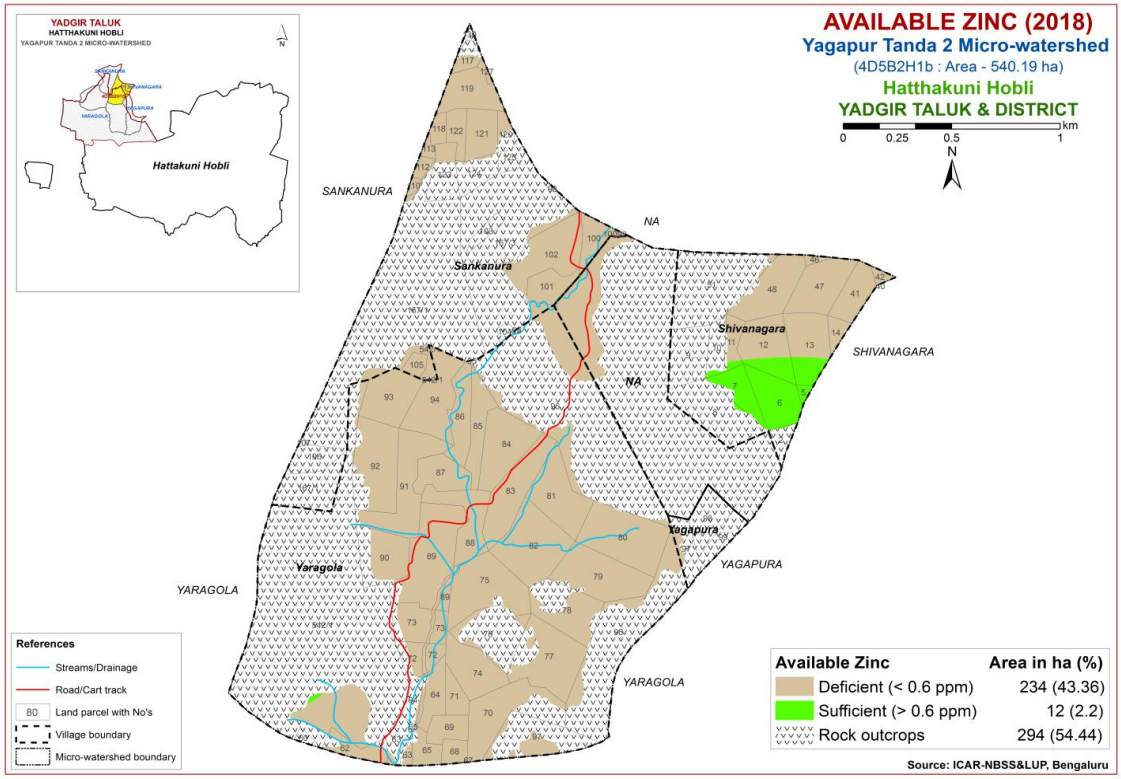


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 7

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al* (2015). The soil and land characteristics (Table7.1) were matched with the crop requirement (Tables 7.2 to 7.30) to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) table and crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2- Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'w' for drainage, 's' for sodium and 'z' for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing sorghum in the microwatershed. An area of about 189 ha (35%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the northern, central, eastern and southern

part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 54 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and is distributed in the western, southern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations nutrient availability and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

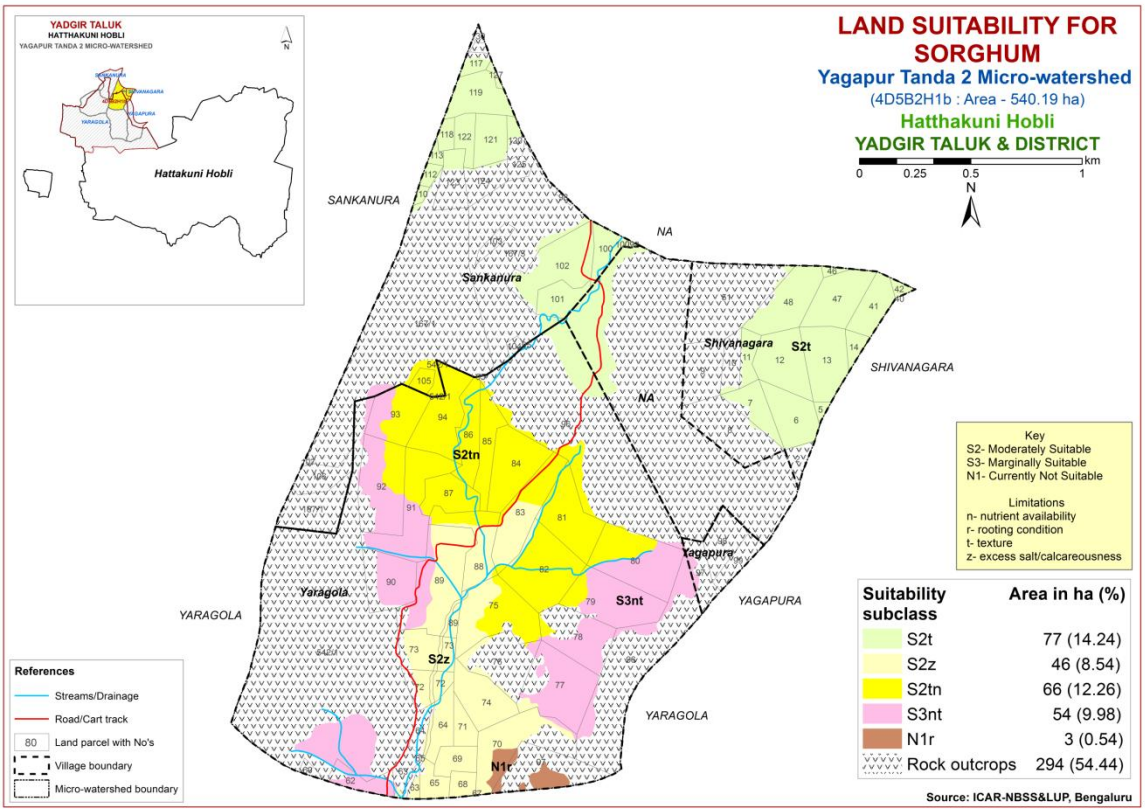


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing maize occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing maize and are distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 54 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations nutrient availability and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area

of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

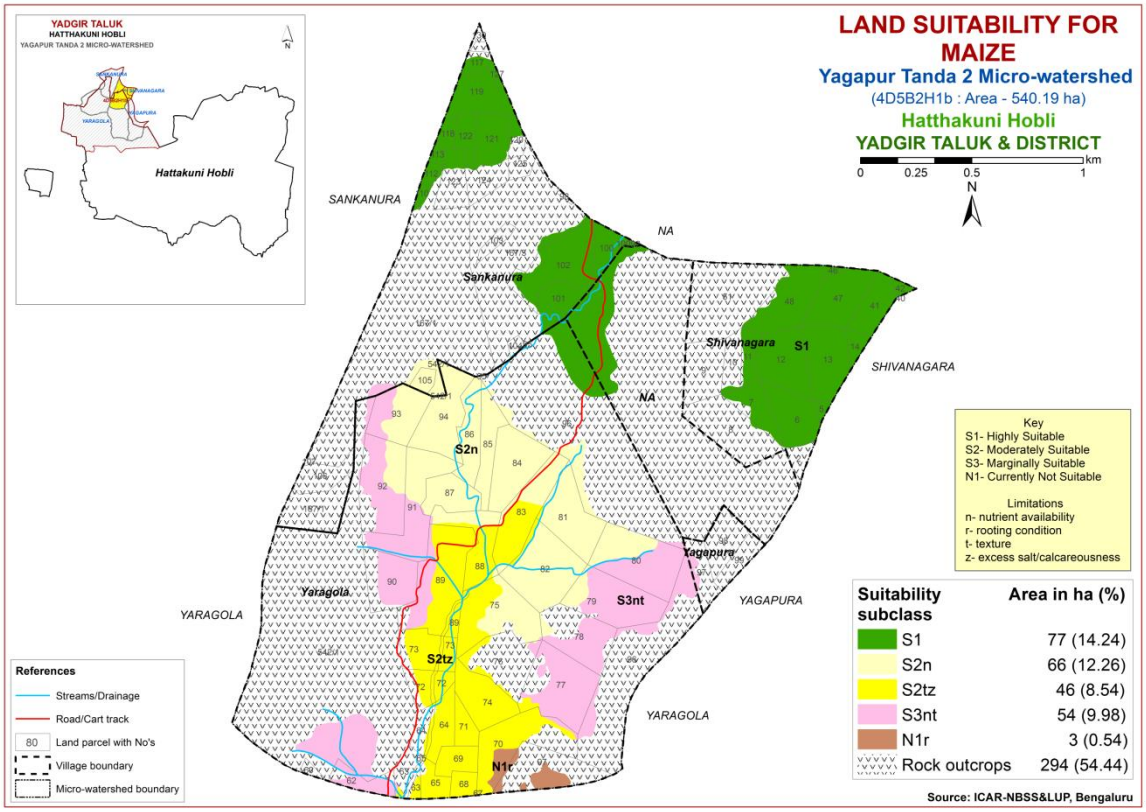


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum)*

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bajra occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and are distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 54 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bajra and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

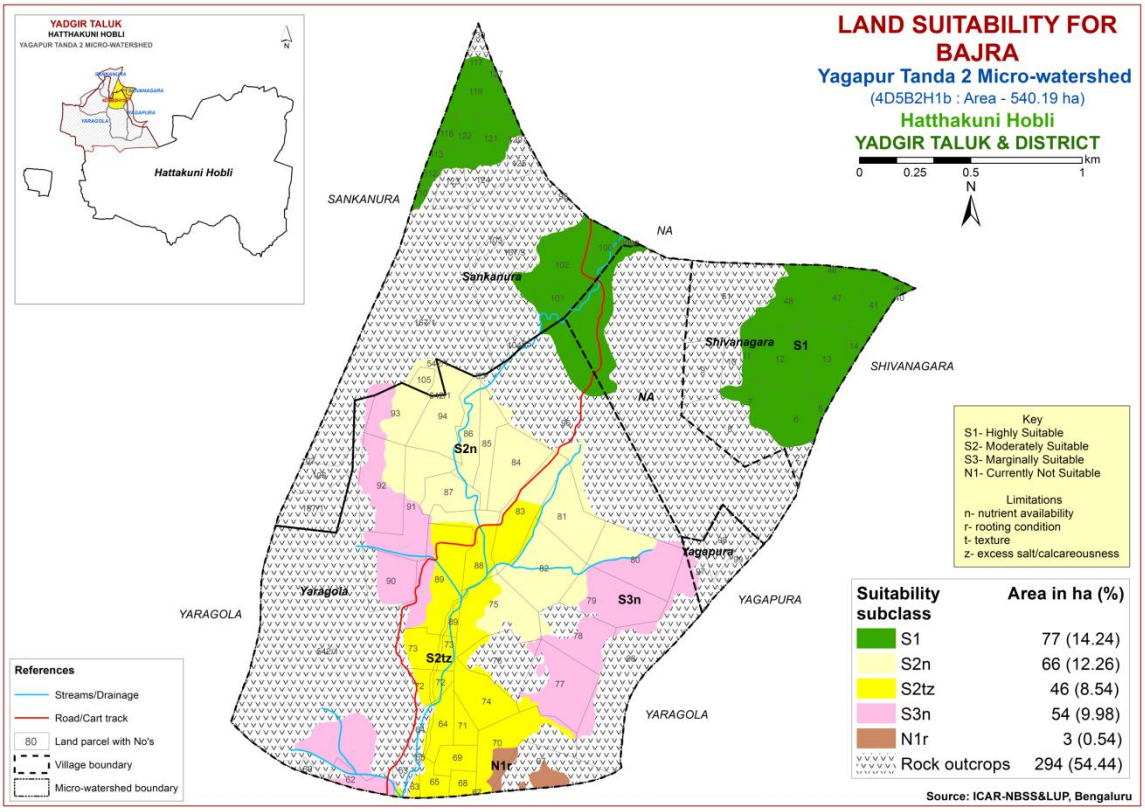


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing groundnut occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing groundnut and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness, texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

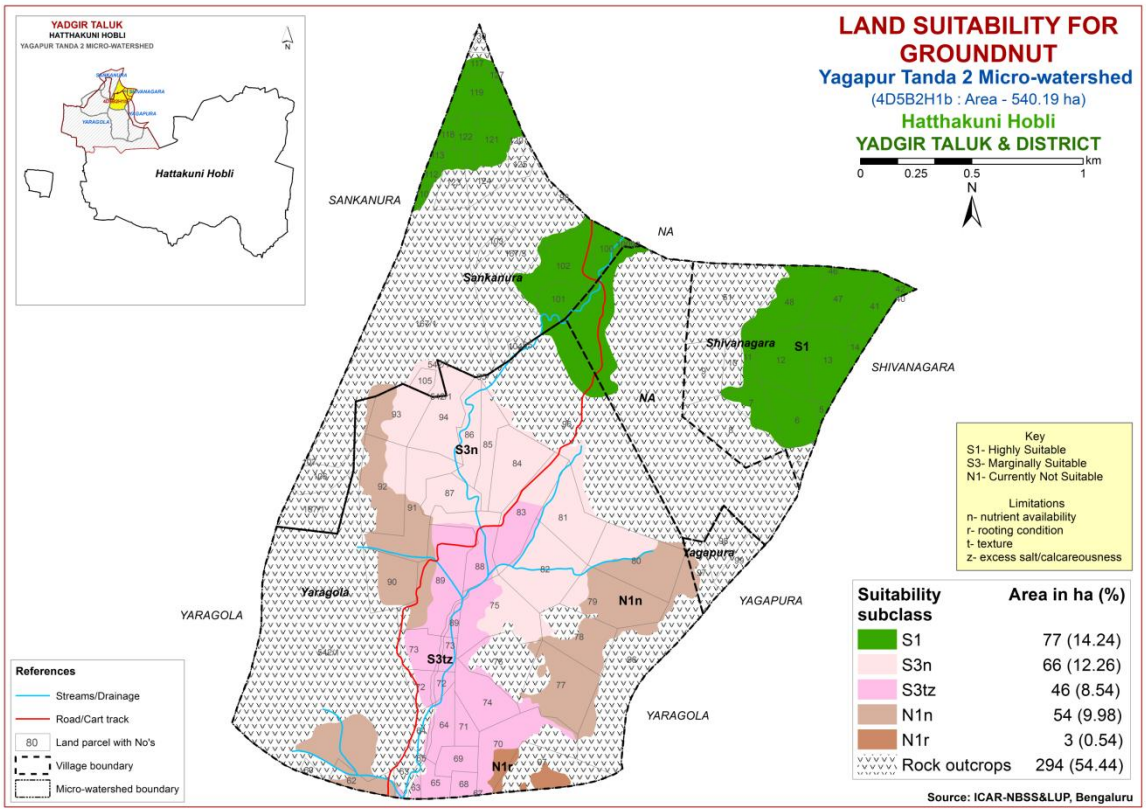


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 4.1 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing sunflower in the microwatershed. An area of about 123 ha (35%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for sunflower and are distributed in the central, northern, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and calcareousness. An area of about 66 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

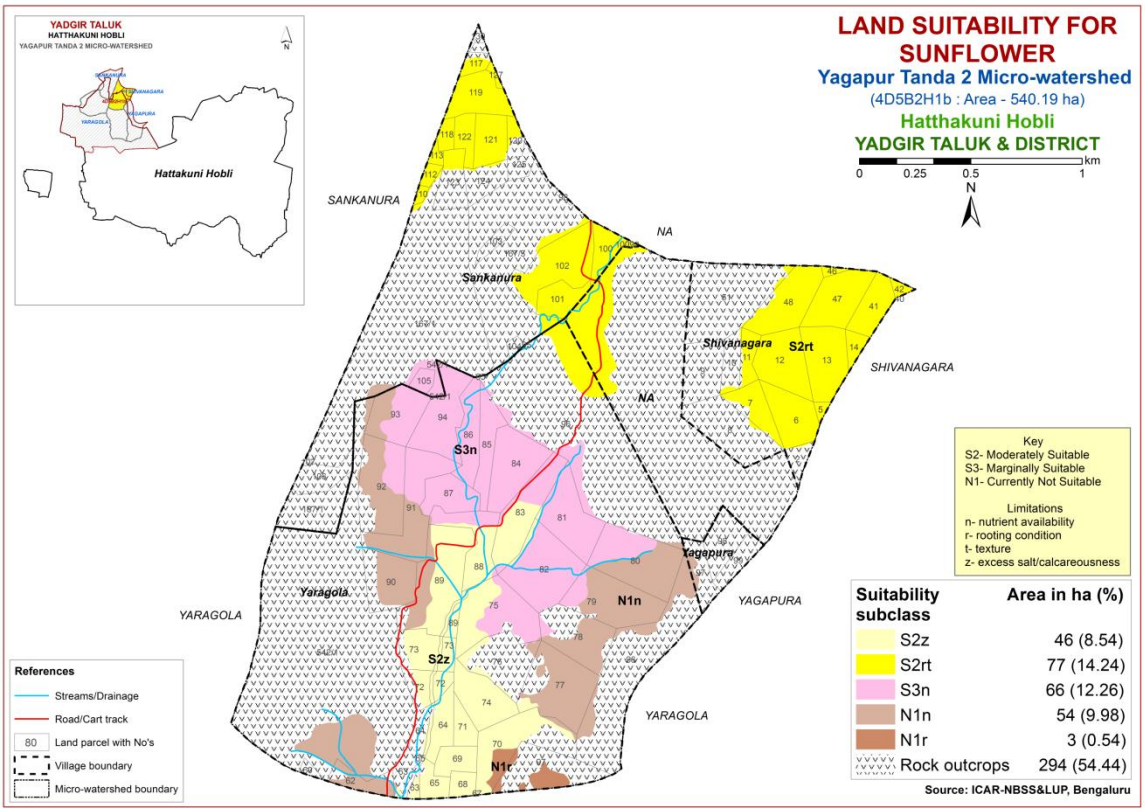


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.6 Land Suitability for Red gram (*Cajanus Cajan)*

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing redgram in the microwatershed. An area of about 189 ha (35%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing redgram and are distributed in the northern, central, eastern and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness, texture, rooting depth and nutrient availability. An area of about 54 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing redgram and is distributed in the western, southern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 3 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

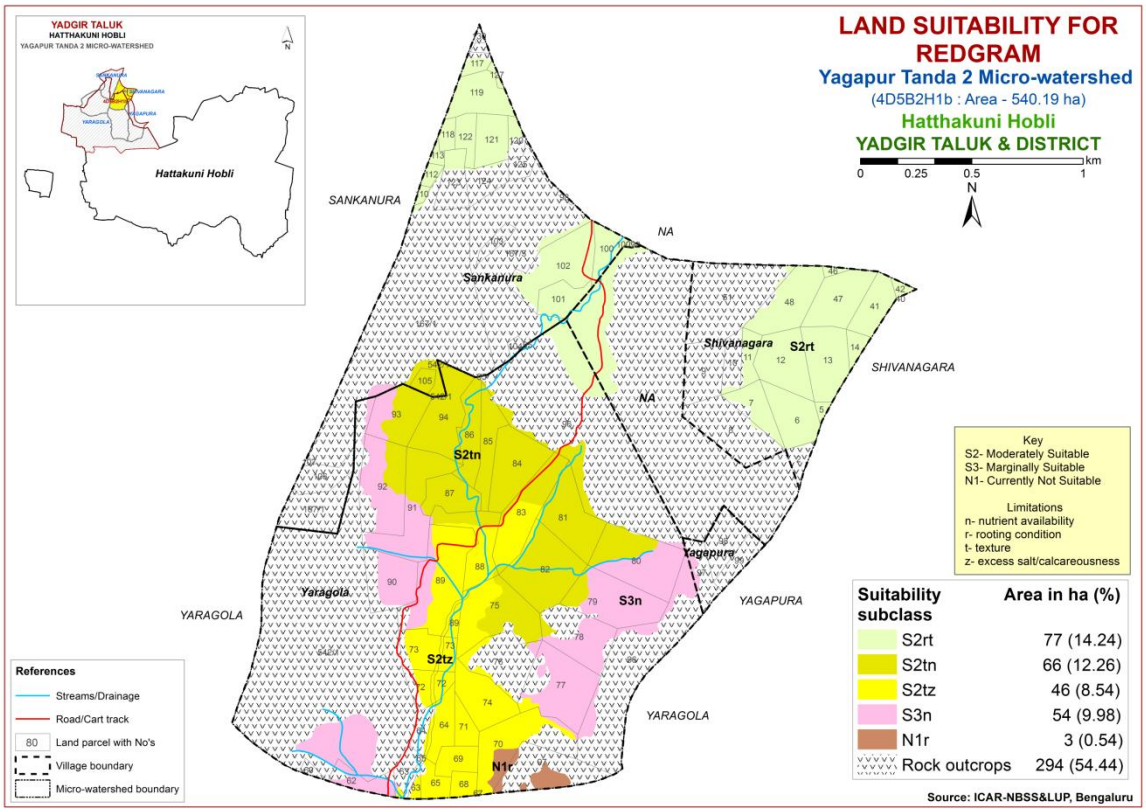


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing bengal gram in the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bengal gram and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 143 ha (27%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

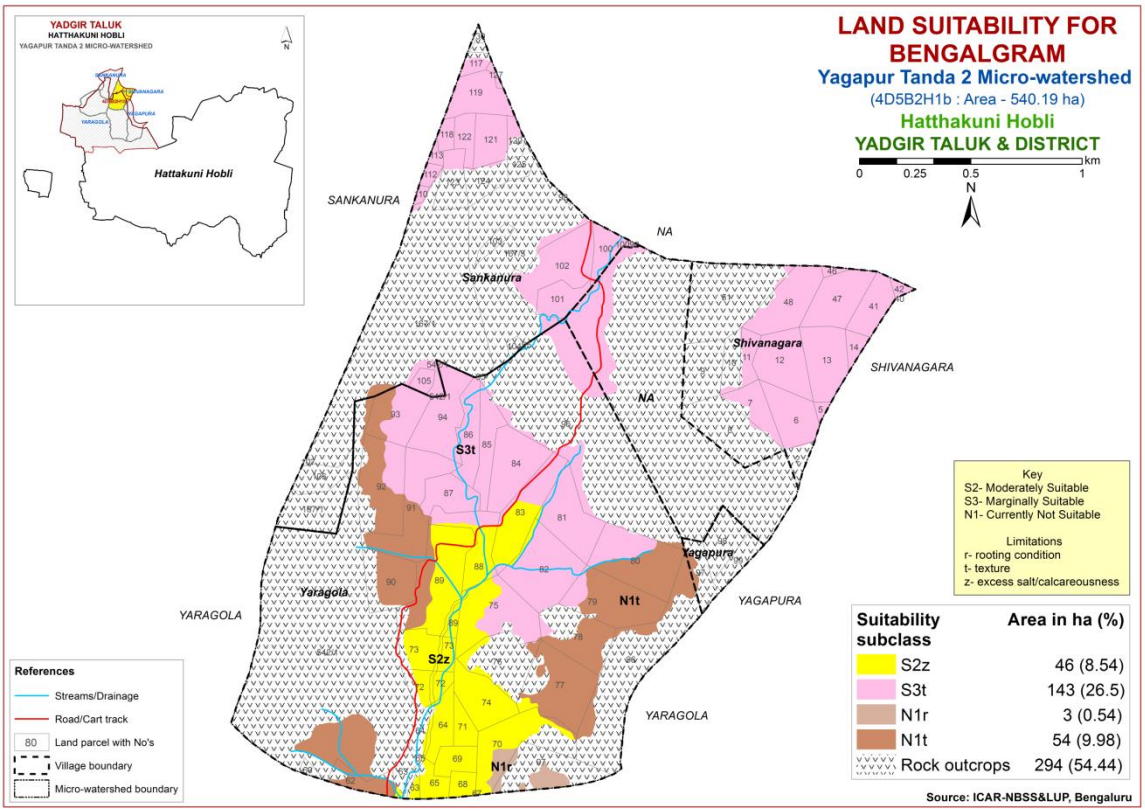


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing cotton in the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cotton and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 143 ha (27%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

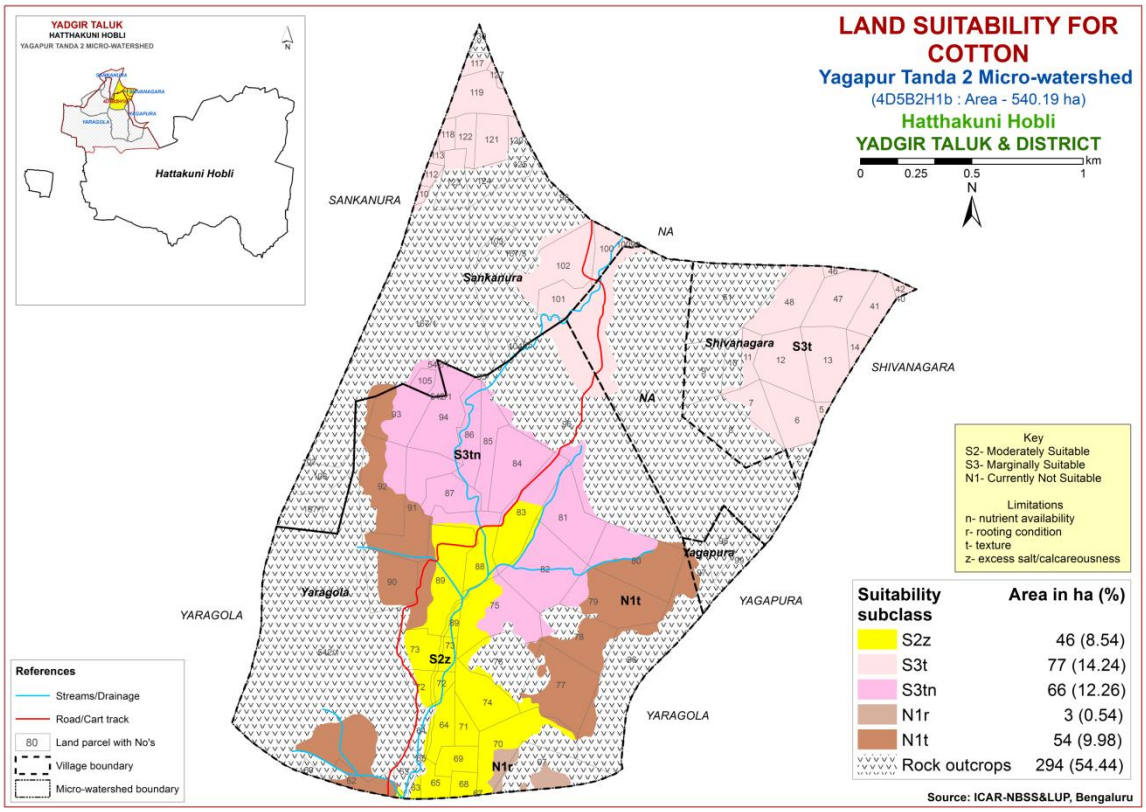


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum)*

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing chilli occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chilli and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (12%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

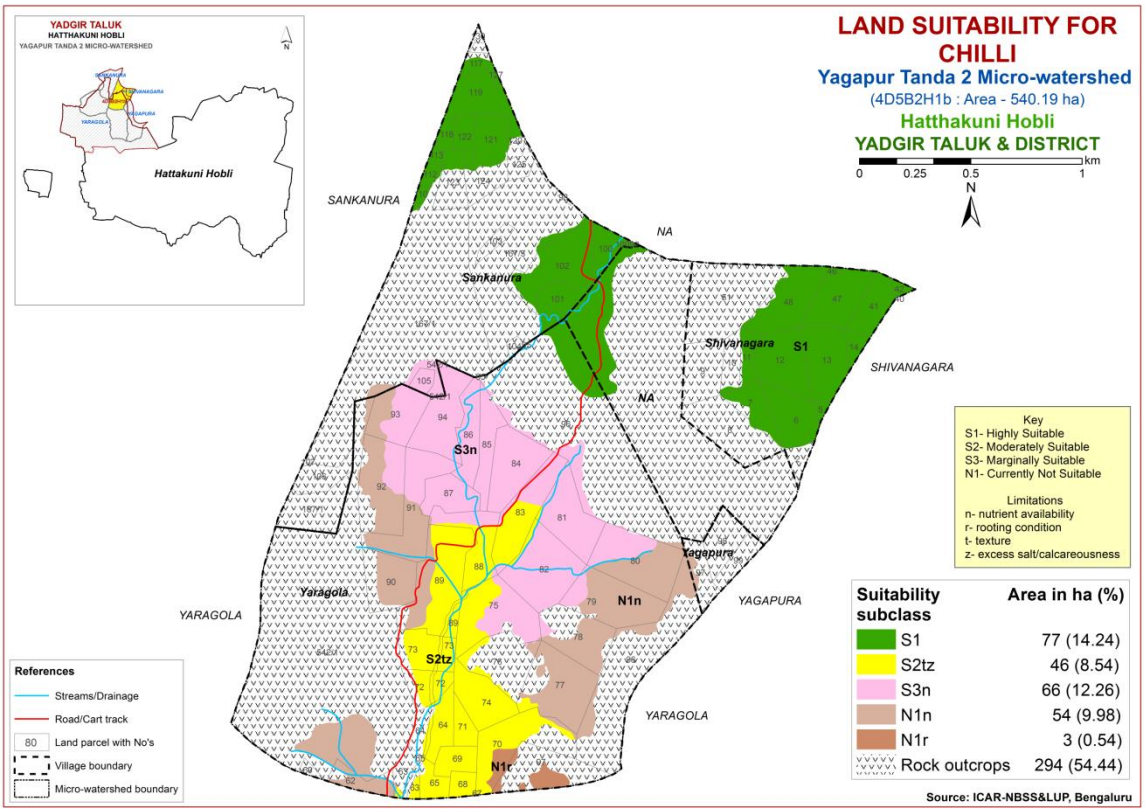


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing tomato occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tomato and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

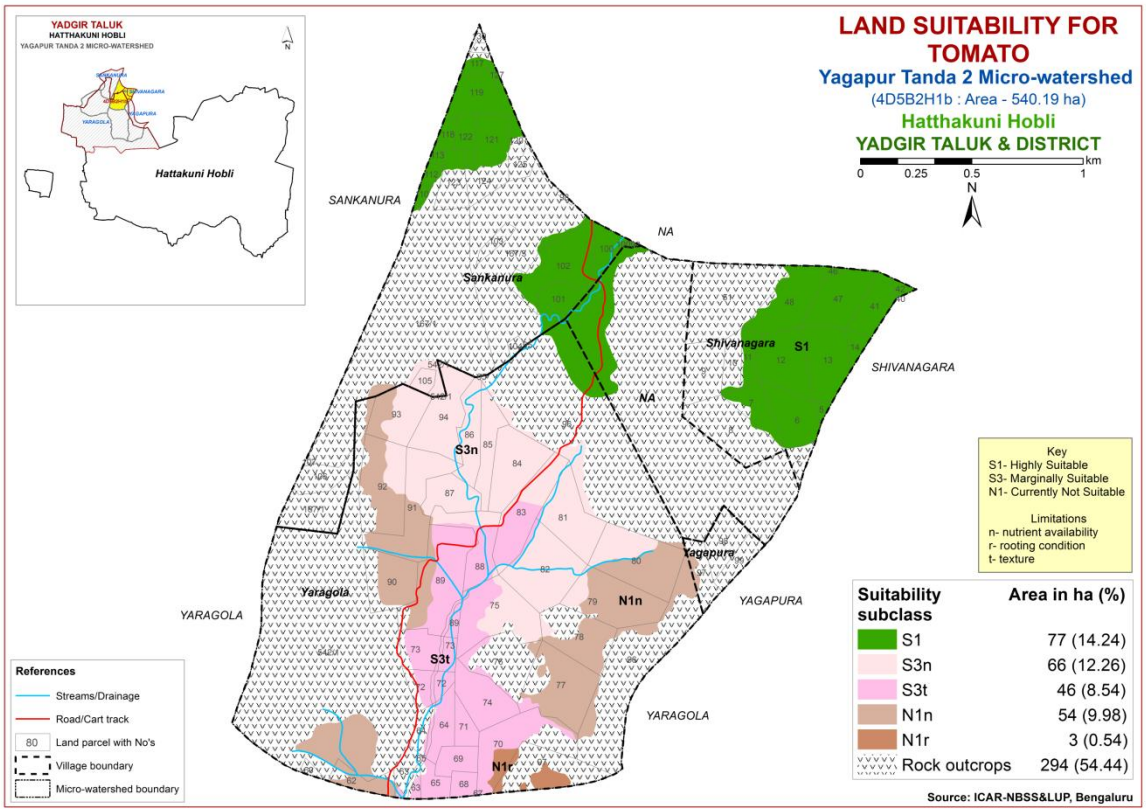


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing brinjal and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

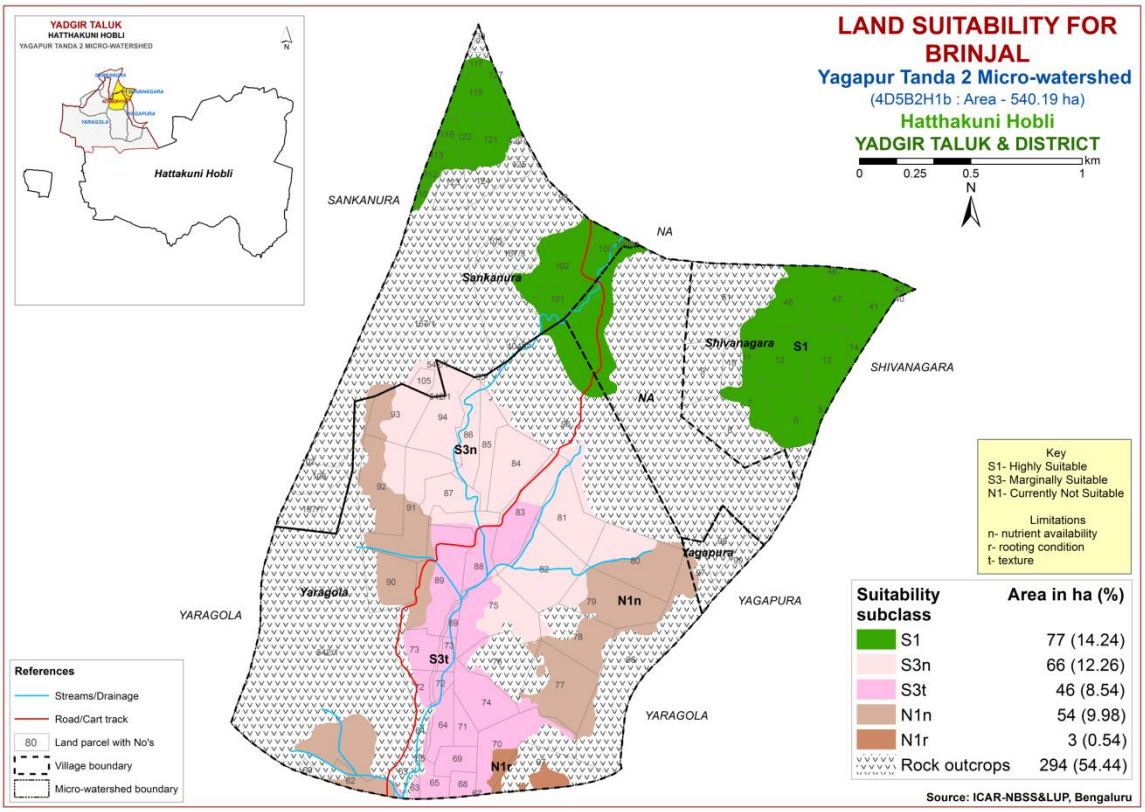


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing onion occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the central, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing onion and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth.

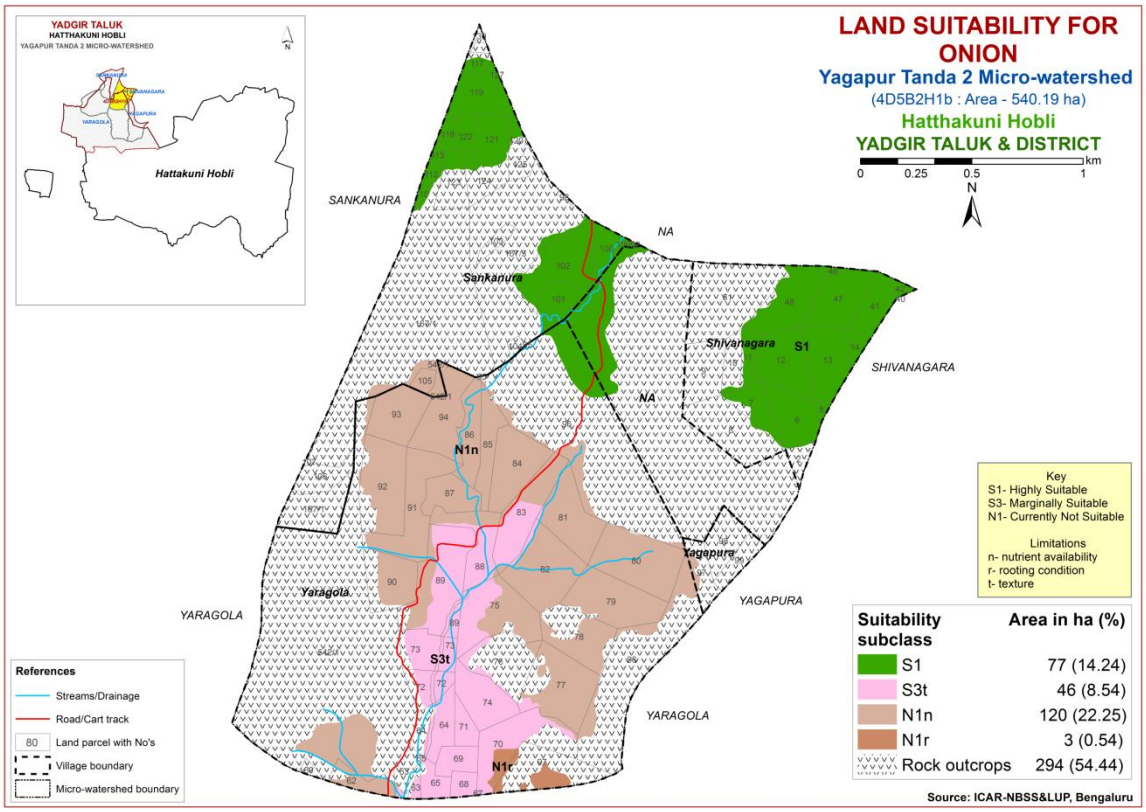


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bhendi occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bhendi and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (12%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

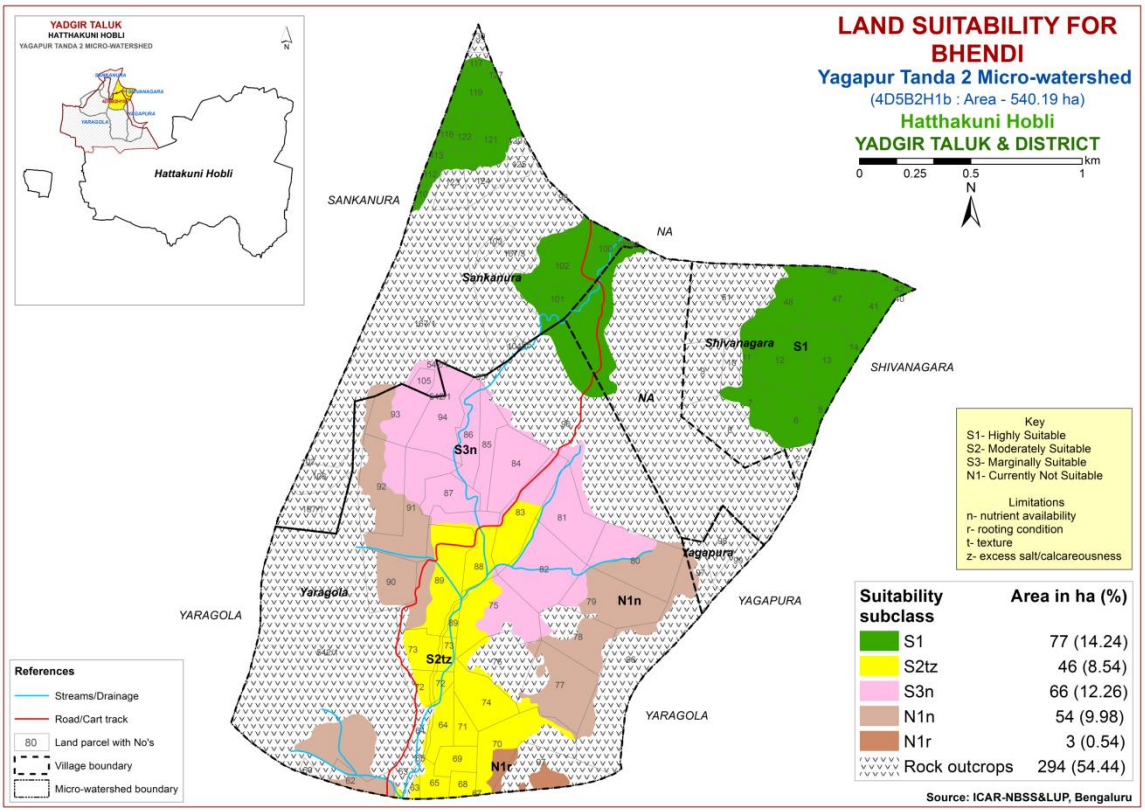


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing drumstick in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of calcareousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

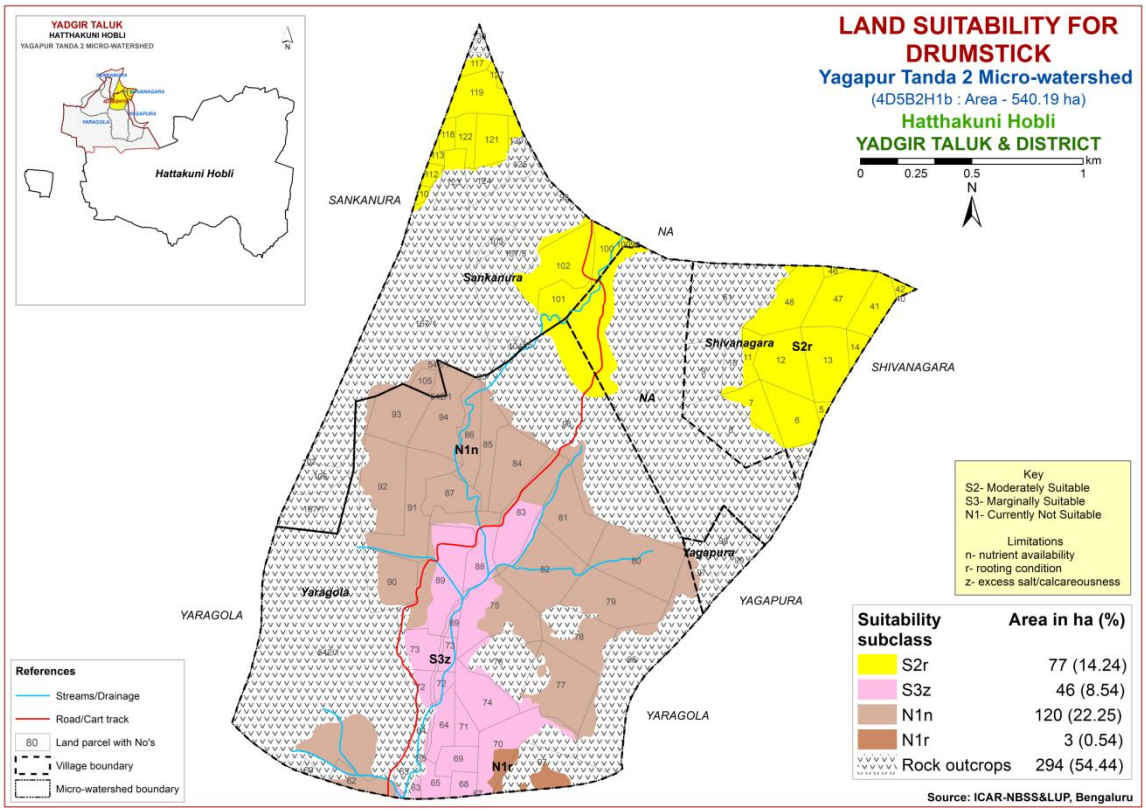


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing mango in the microwatershed. An area of 189 ha (35%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing mango with moderate limitations of texture, nutrient availability and rooting depth and are distributed in the eastern, central, western and southern part of the microwatershed. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

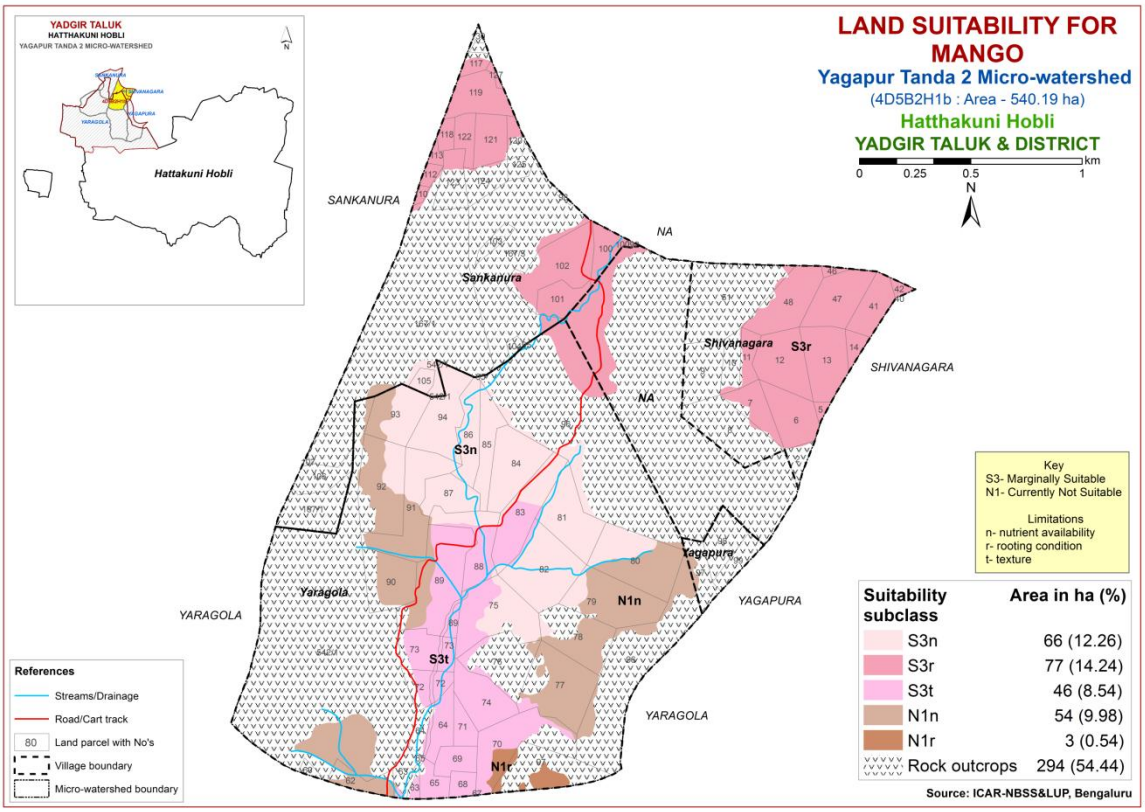


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.16 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing guava in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

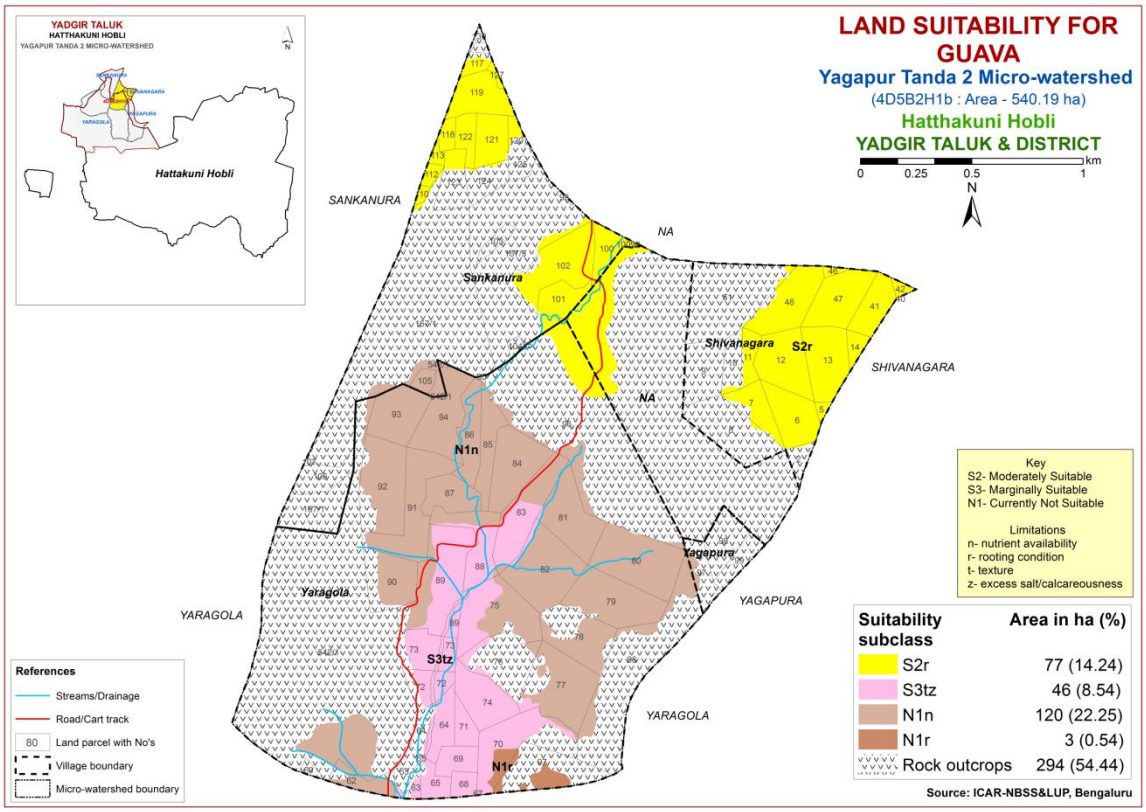


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing sapota in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of about 112 ha (21%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sapota and is distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

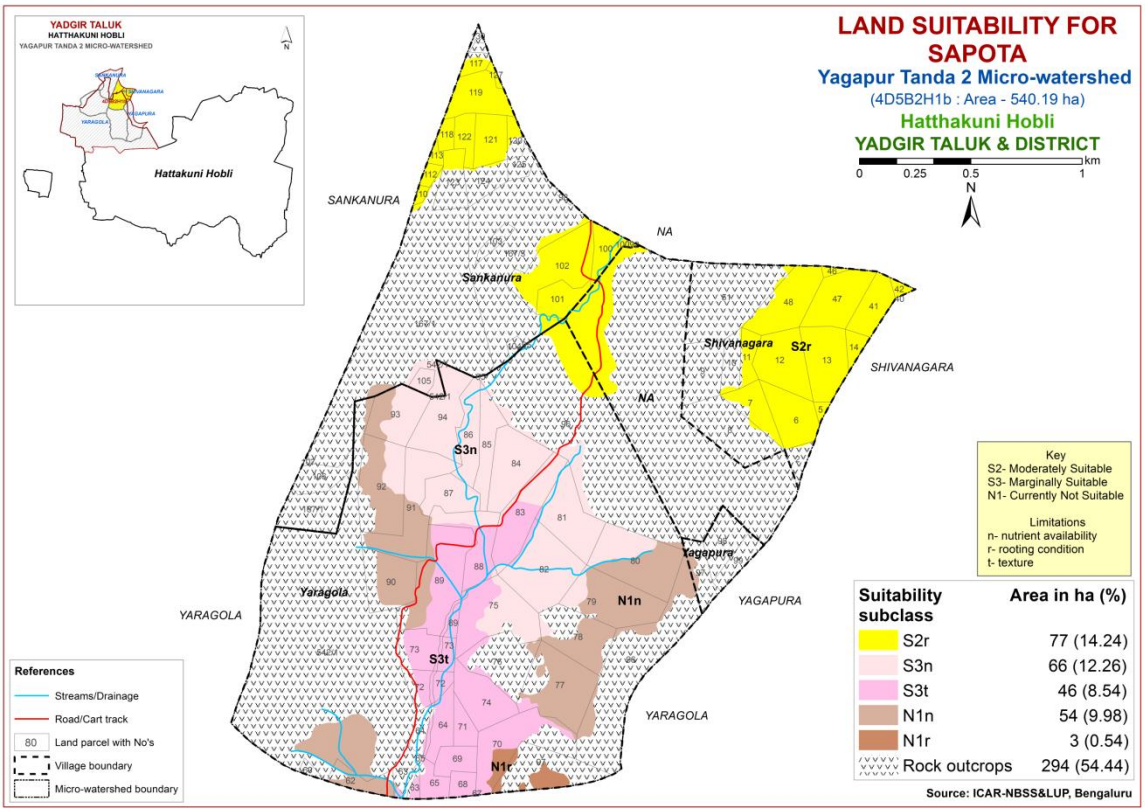


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing pomegranate in the microwatershed. An area of about 123 ha (23%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for pomegranate and are distributed in the central, northern, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and calcareousness. An area of about 66 ha (12%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

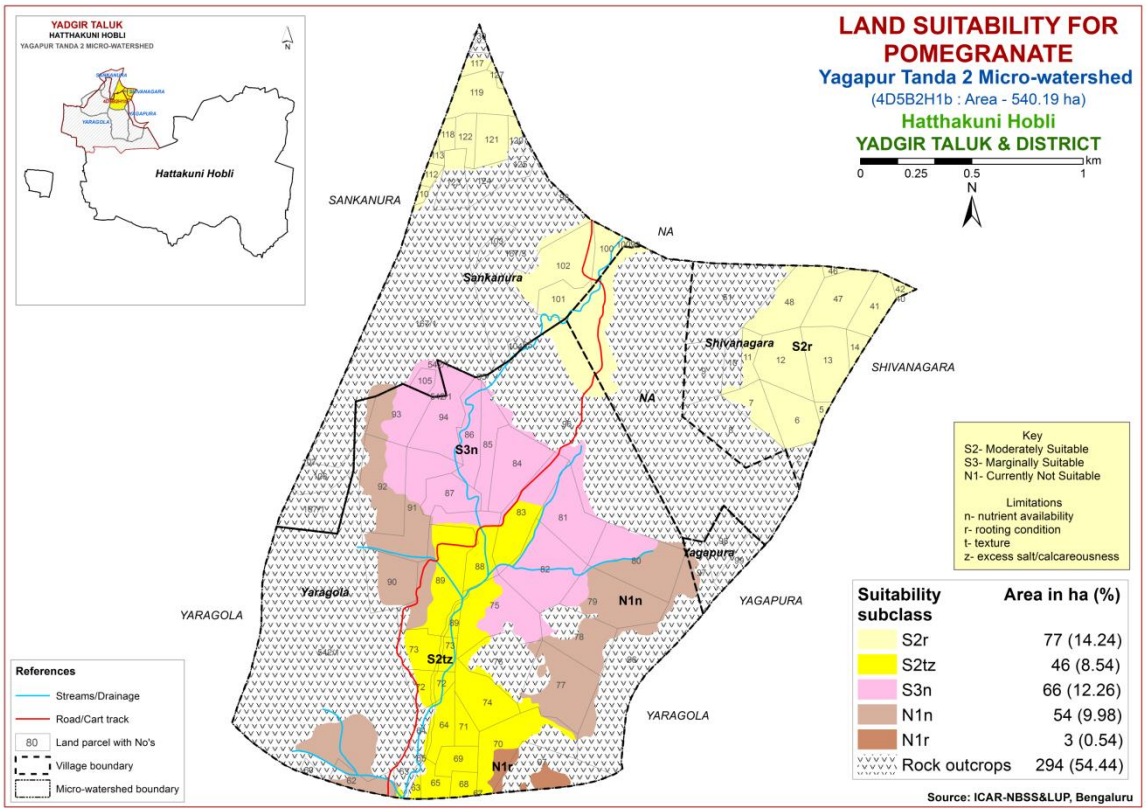


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing musambi in the microwatershed. An area of about 123 ha (23%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for musambi and are distributed in the central, northern, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 66 ha (12%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

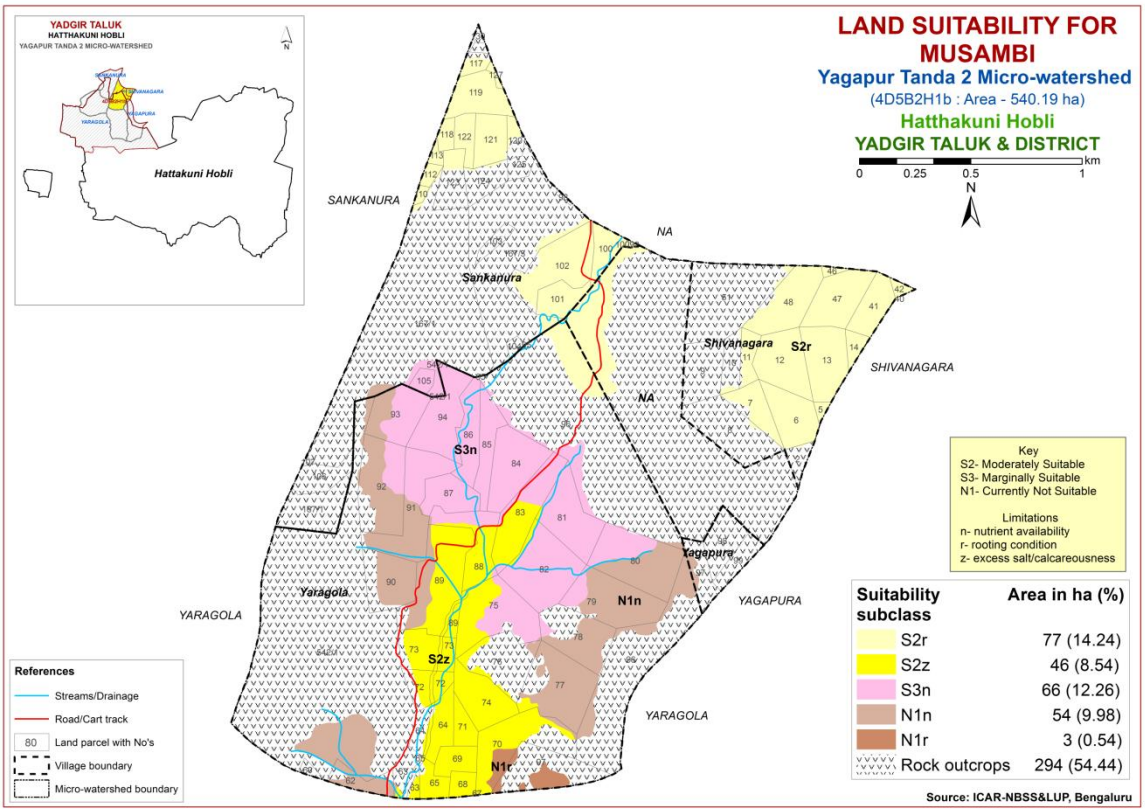


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing lime in the microwatershed. An area of about 123 ha (23%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for lime and are distributed in the central, northern, southern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 66 ha (12%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

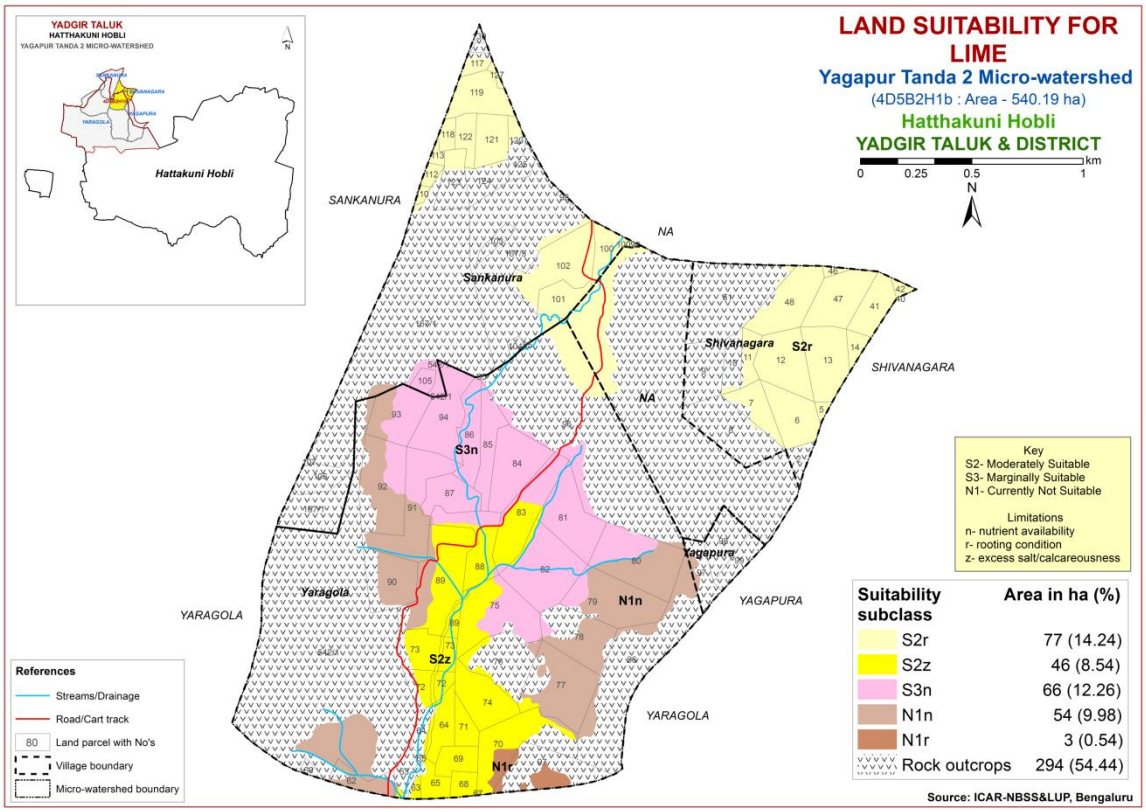


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing amla occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the central, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing amla and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of calcareousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the southern, western and central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of nutrient availability and rooting depth.

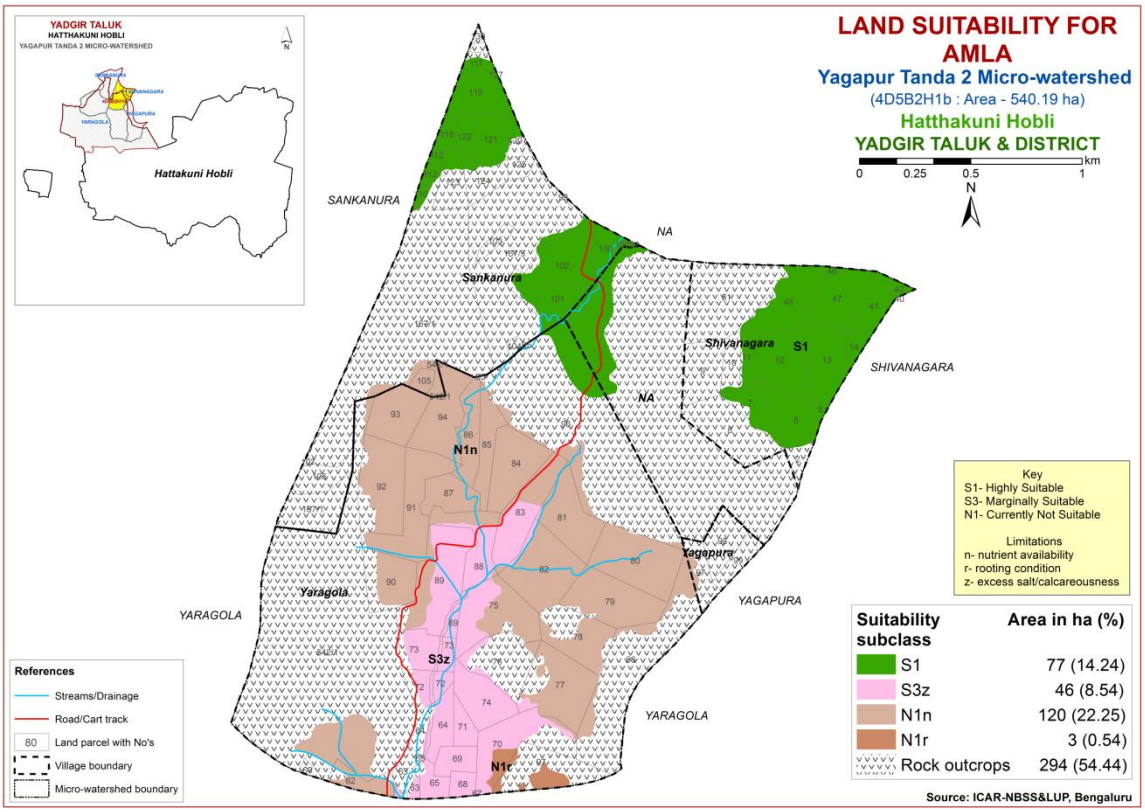


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale)*

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for cashew in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 169 ha (31%) and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability.

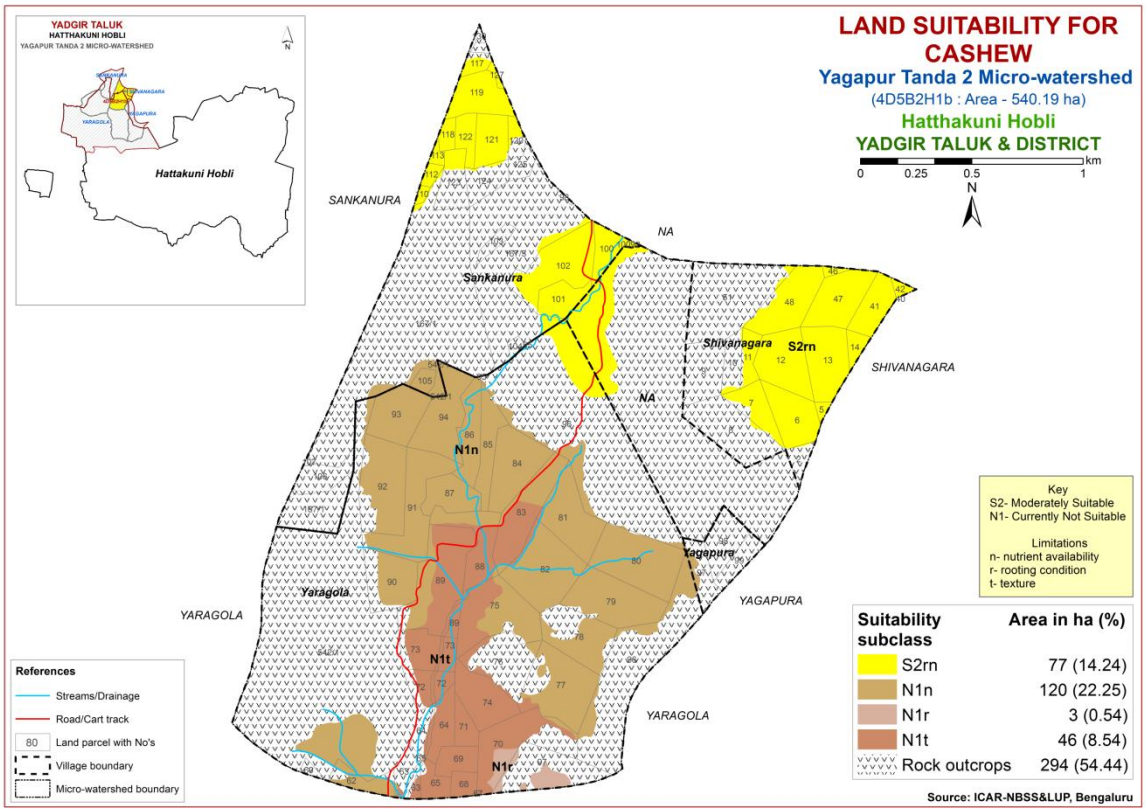


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing jackfruit in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

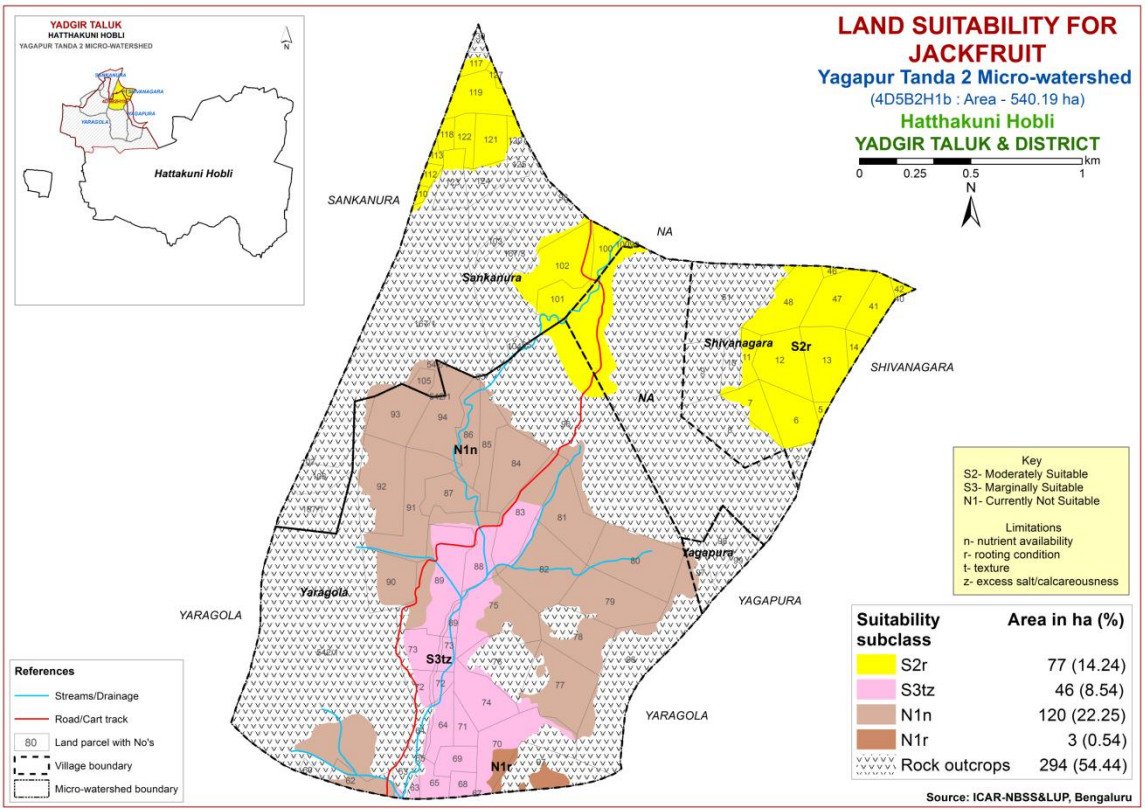


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing jamun in the microwatershed. An area of 123 ha (23%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jamun with moderate limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth and are distributed in the southern, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

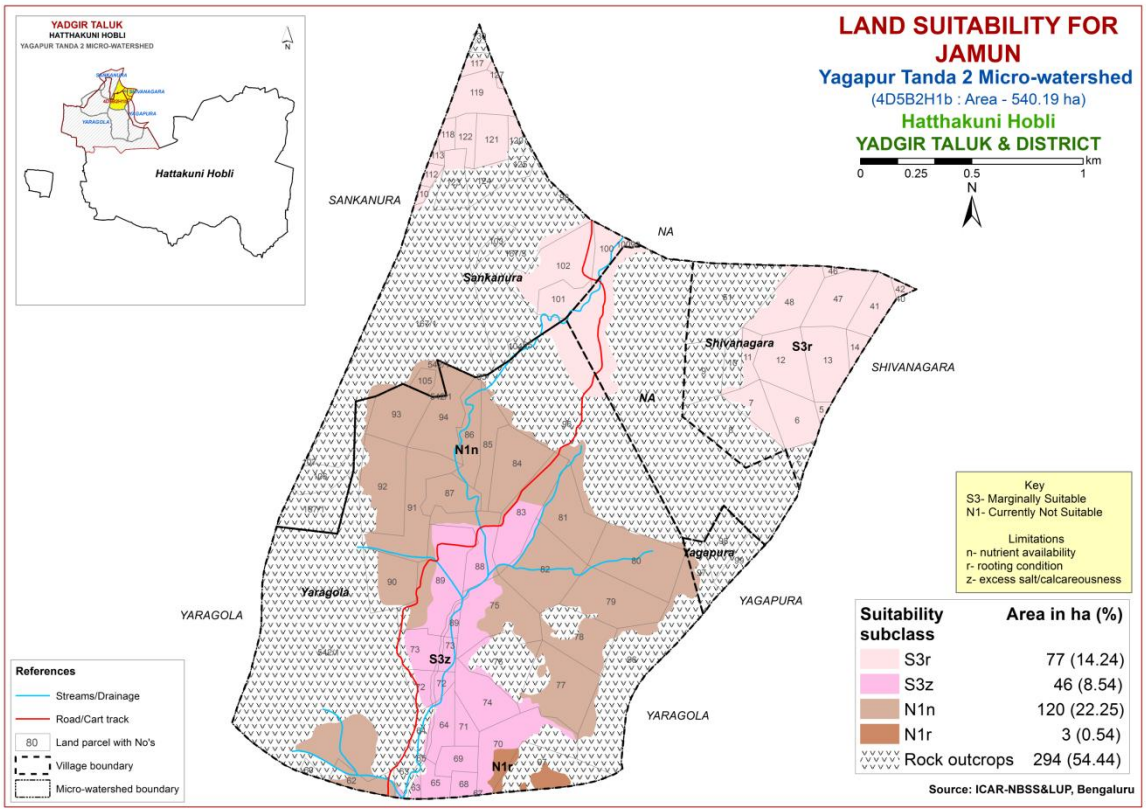


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing custard apple occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (12%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

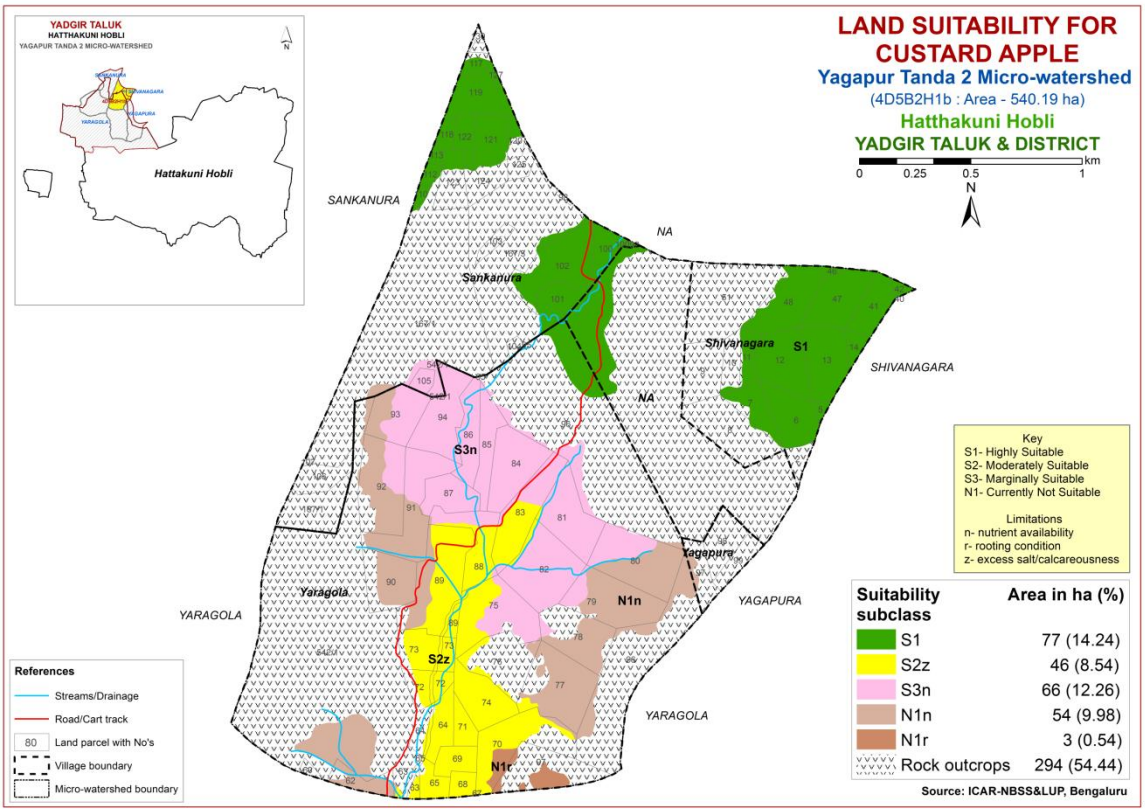


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.26.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing tamarind in the microwatershed. An area of 123 ha (23%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tamarind with moderate limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth and are distributed in the southern, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, southern and western part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

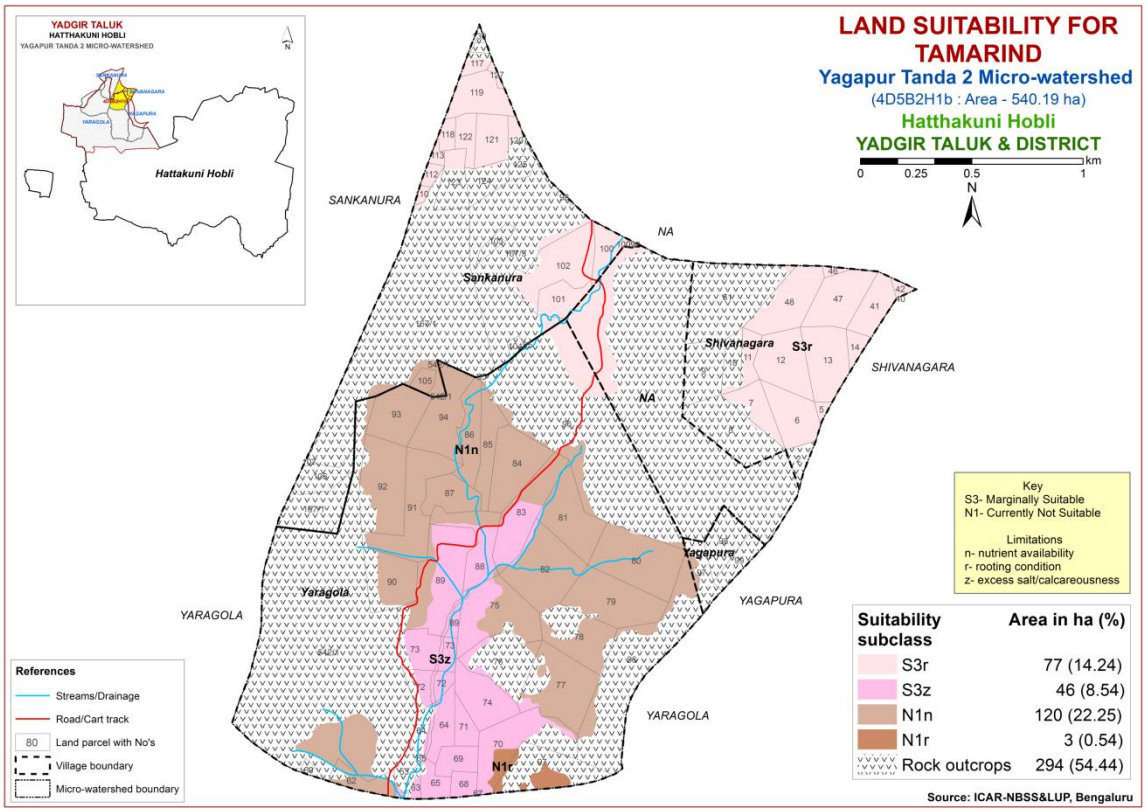


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is one of the important leaf crop grown for rearing silk worms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

There are no highly (Class S1) suitable lands available for growing mulberry in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of calcareousness and texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 123 ha (23%) and are distributed in the central, western and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

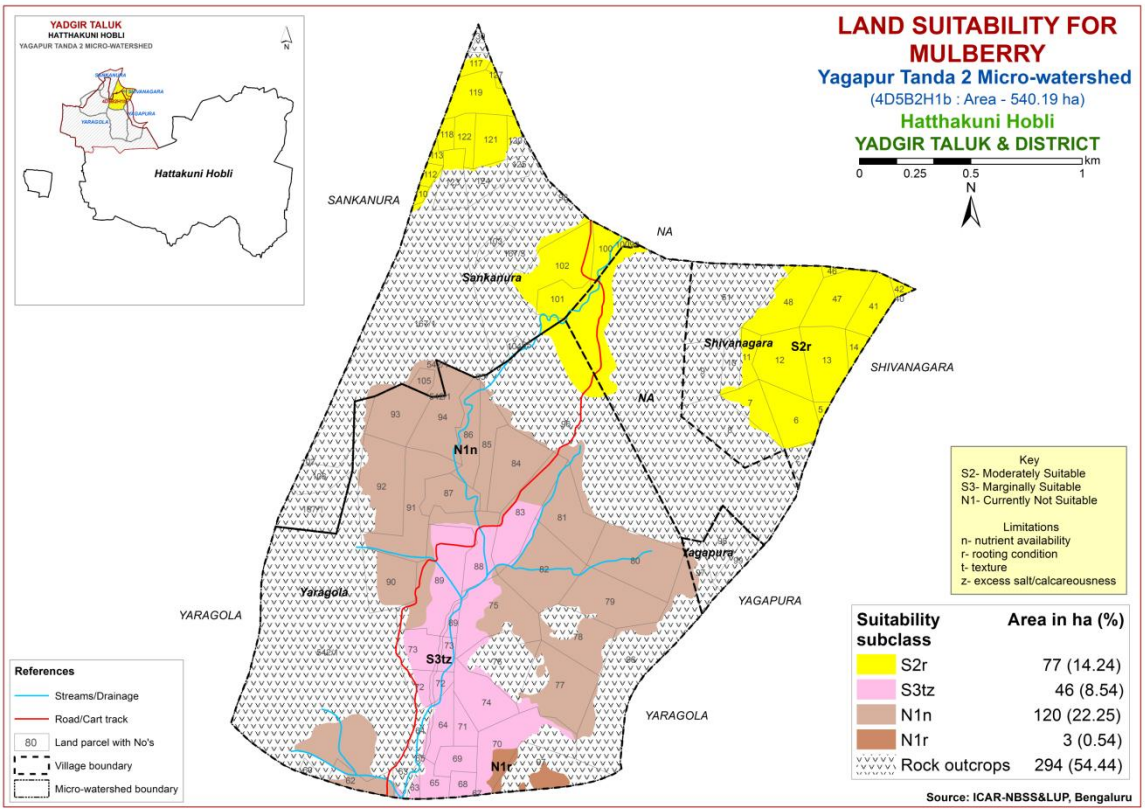


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes sps*.)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing marigold occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (12%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

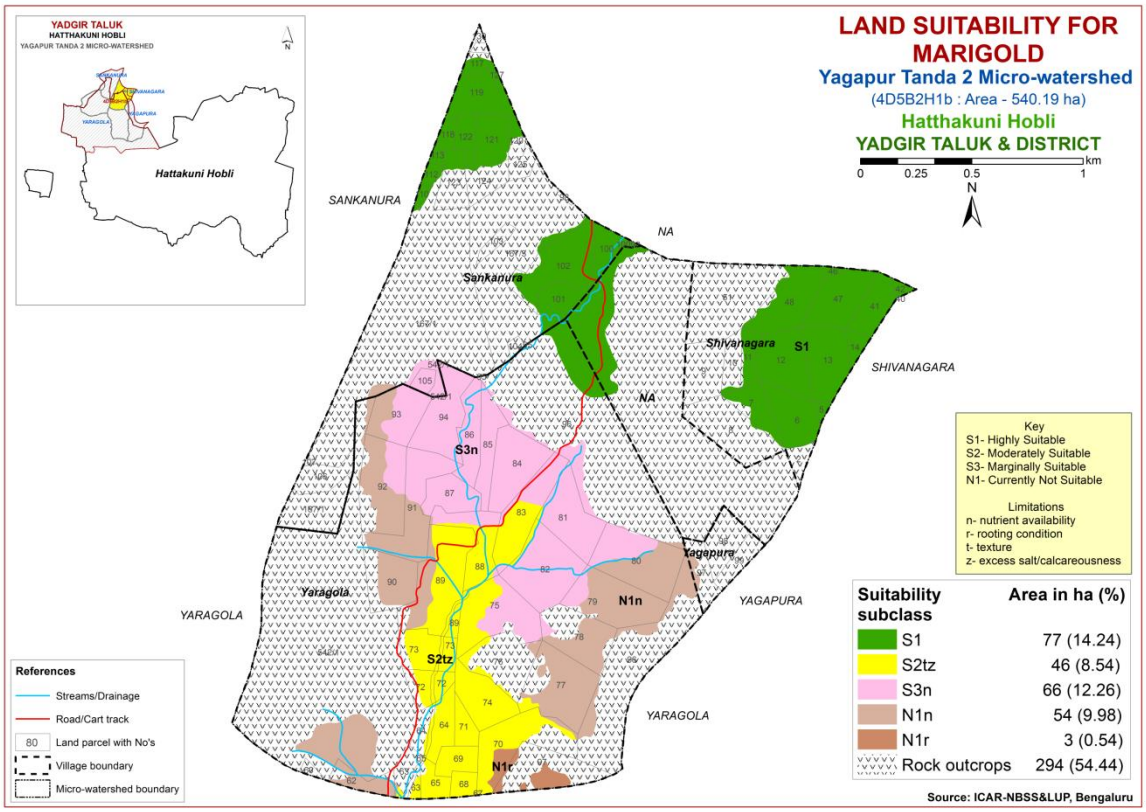


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflora*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing chrysanthemum occur in an area of 77 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of about 66 ha (12%) and are distributed in the major cultivated part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

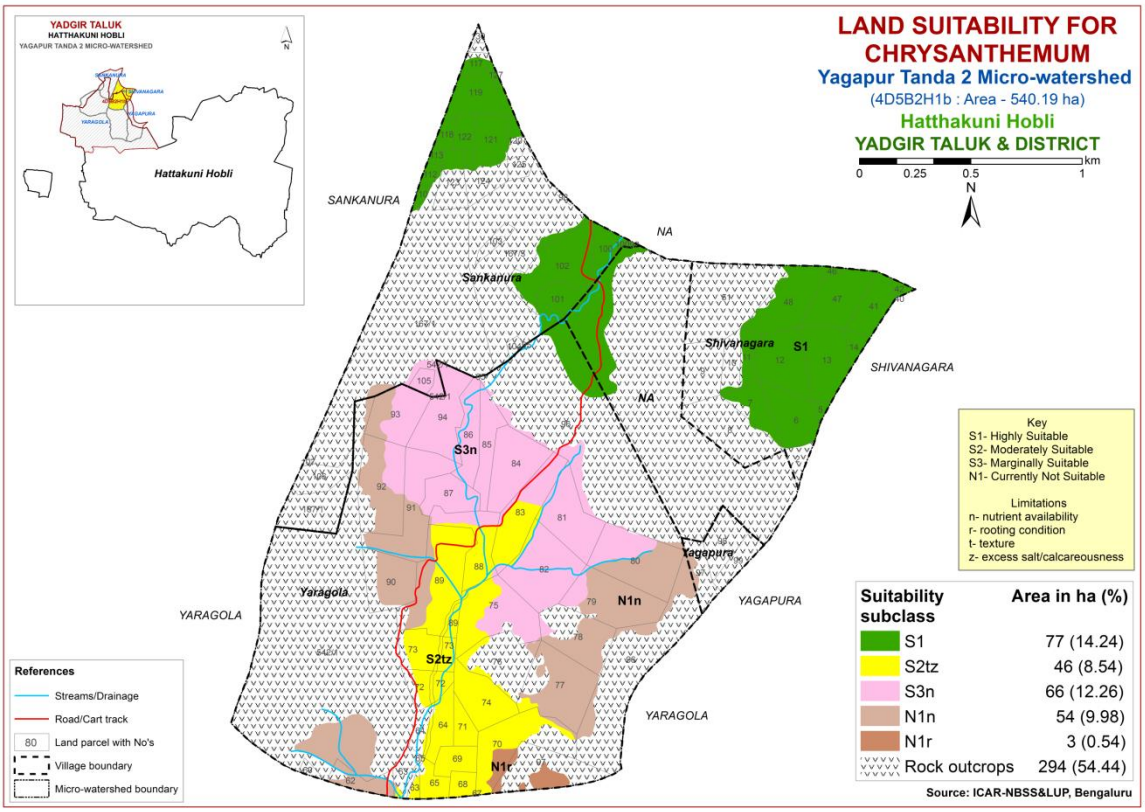


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drain-age Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm^{-1})	ESP (%)	CEC [Cmol $(p^{+})kg^{-1}$]	BS (%)
					Sur-face	Sub-surface	Surface (%)	Sub-surface (%)								
KKRcB2	866	150	WD	<25	ls	sl	-	10-15	<50	1-3	moderate	-	5.82	-	9.77	0-22
BLCiB2	866	150	WD	75-100	sc	scl	-	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	6.75	0.19	1.31	16.80	95
YDRcB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sl	sl	-	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	7.25	0.11	0.31	3.40	96
MDGhB2g1	866	150	WD	100-150	scl	scl	15-35	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.39	3.08	4.90	100
MDGiB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sc	scl	-	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.39	3.08	4.90	100
BMNmB2	866	150	MW	>150	c	c	-	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.284	0.65	52.70	100

*Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Redgram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			**Rating**			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	^{0}C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 6 soil map units identified in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed have been grouped into 5 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The 6 map units that have been grouped into 5 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	62.BMNmB2	Very deep (>150), calcareous clay soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
2	149.MDGhB2g1 58.MDGiB2	Deep (100 to 150 cm), sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%), moderate erosion.
3	38.BLCiB2	Moderately deep (75 to 100 cm), red sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
4	175.KKRcB2	Very shallow (<25 cm), sandy loam soils, 1-3%, slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion
5	42.YDRcB2	Deep (100 to 150 cm), sodic soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.

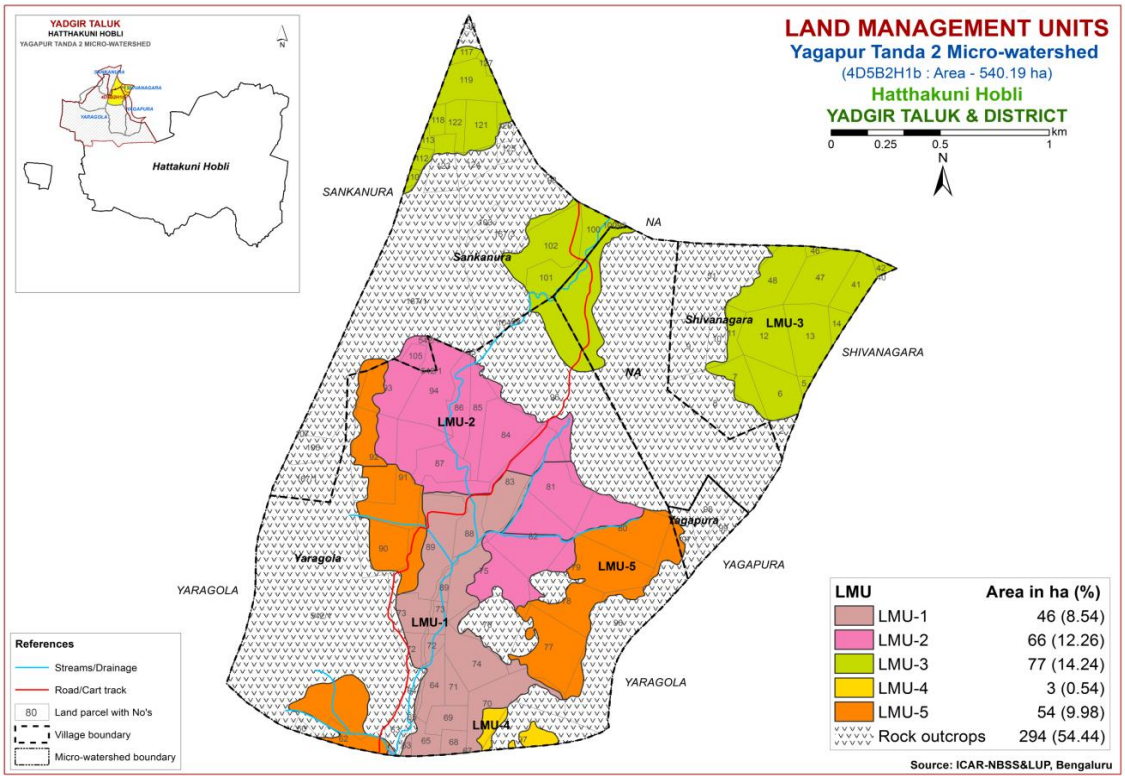


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map- Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 5 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	62.BMNmB2 (Very deep, calcareous clay soils)	**Yaragola:**64,65,67,68, 69,70,71,72,73,74,83,8 8,89	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Cotton, Red gram, Bengalgram, Bajra	**Fruit crops:** Lime, Musambi, Custard apple, Pomegranate **Vegetables:** Chilli, Bhendi **Flowers:** Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
2	149.MDGhB2g1 58.MDGiB2 (Deep, sandy clay loam soils)	**Sankanura :**105 **Yaragola:**75,81,82,84, 85,86,87,93,94	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	**Fruit crops:** Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime **Vegetables:** Tomato, Onion**,** Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander **Flowers:** Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
3	38.BLCiB2 (Moderately deep, red sandy clay loam soils)	**Sankanura:**92,100,101 ,102,110,112,113,117,1 18,119,121,122,127 **Shivanagara:**5,6,7,11, 12,13,14,40,41,42,46,4 7,48	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	**Fruit crops:** Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime **Vegetables:** Tomato, Onion**,** Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander **Flowers:** Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
4	175.KKRcB2 (Very shallow, sandy loam soils)	**Yaragola:**70,97	-	**Agri-Silvi-Pasture:** Hybrid Napier, *Styloxanthes hamata, Styloxanthes scabra*	Drip irrigation, suitable soil and water conservation practices
5	42.YDRcB2 (Deep, sodic soils)	**Yaragola:**62,77,78,79, 80,90,91,92	-	**Agri-Silvi-Pasture** Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass ,Bermuda grass	Application of gypsum, iron pyrites and elemental sulphur. Addition of farm yard manure, green manure and providing subsurface drainage

Chapter 8

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

Characteristics of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

- The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of BLC series occupies a maximum area of 77 (14%) followed by MDG 66 ha (12%), YDR 54 ha (10%), BMN 46 ha (9%) and KKR 3 ha (<1%).
- As per land capability classification entire area of the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II & IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about 32 ha (6%) is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5). An area of about 6 ha (1%) is moderately acid (pH 5.5-6.0). An area of about 64 ha (12%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3). An area of about 96 ha (18%) is slightly alkaline (pH

7.3-7.8). An area of about 48 ha (9%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) in the microwatershed.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Acid soils

Acid soils occur in 38 ha area in the microwatershed.

1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
2. Amelioration of soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

1. $CaCO_3$ (Calcium Carbonate).
2. Dolomite [Ca Mg $(Co_3)_2$]
3. Quick lime (Cao)
4. Slaked lime [Ca $(OH)_2$]

For normal pH and pH 4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6 .0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required.

Alkaline soils

Alkaline soils occur in 144 ha area in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of $ZnSO_4$ – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

Neutral soils occur in 64 ha area in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total 540 ha area in the microwatershed, an entire area is suffering from moderate erosion. In areas of moderate erosion immediate soil and water

conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices are required for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, radish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dry land Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.
- **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.

- **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed.
- **Organic Carbon:** The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in an area of 217 ha (40%) and medium in an area of 30 ha (5%) of the microwatershed. The areas that are medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and crop rotation with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- **Promoting green manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level where OC is medium (0.5 - 0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- **Available Phosphorus**: Available Phosphorus is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 169 ha (31%). Low (<23 kg/ha) in an area of 74 ha (14%) and high (>57 kg/ha) in an area of 4 ha (<1%) of the microwatershed. In medium and low areas, for all the crops 25% additional P needs to be applied.
- **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 20 ha (4%) and high (>337 kg/ha) in an area of 226 ha (42%) of the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium, for all the crops, additional 25% potassium may be applied.
- **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is medium in 6 ha (1%) and low in 240 ha (44%). Low and medium areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factomphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- **Available Boron:** An area of 83 ha (15%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in an area of 163 ha (30%). Application of sodium tetra borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended for low areas.
- **Available Iron:** Entire area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in available iron content. Deficient areas need to be applied with iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha for 2-3 years.
- **Available Manganese:** All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in available manganese.
- **Available Copper:** All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in available copper.

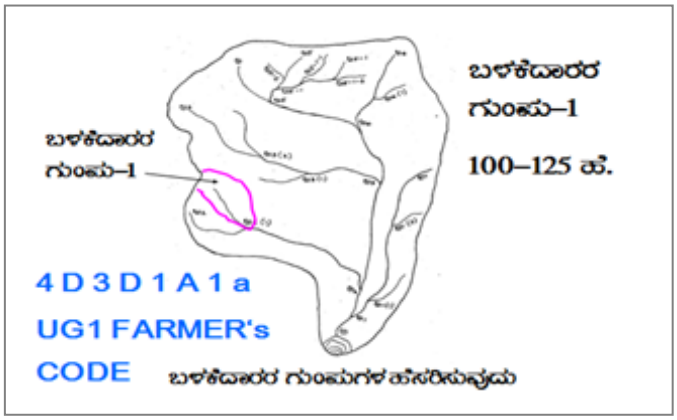
- **Available Zinc:** An area of 234 ha (43%) is deficient (<6 ppm) in available zinc content and sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 12 ha (2%) in the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @25 kg/ha is recommended for zinc deficient areas.
- **Soil Alkalinity**: Alkaline soils do not occur in the microwatershed. Alkaline soils need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acacia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.
- **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

Chapter 9

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Yagapur Tanda-2 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- Rainfall
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data



- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

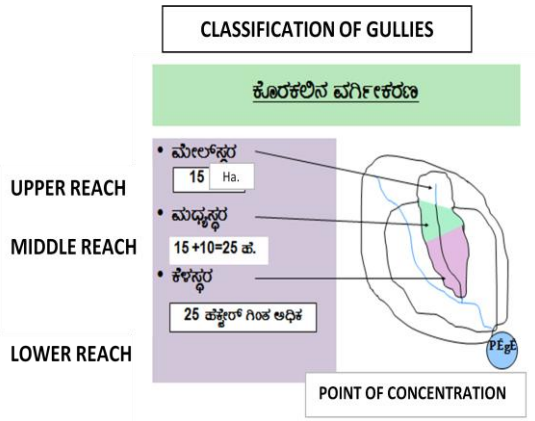
- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

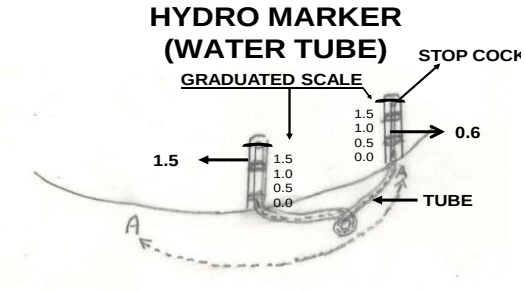
9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1
• Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale • Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale • Drainage lines are demarcated into		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



FALL: 1.5 - 0.6 = 0.9 m.

Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/ partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class ($bg_{0...}$ b=loamy sand, g_0 = <15% gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

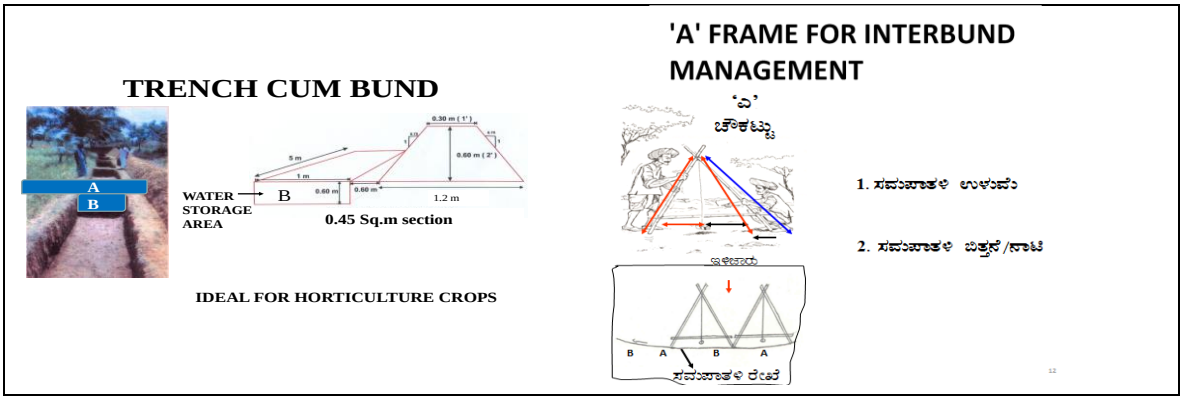
Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m^2	m	m^3	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m^3)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Water Ways

1. Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
2. Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
3. The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ *nalas/hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/*Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. An area of about 77 ha (14%) needs Trench Cum Bunding and 169 ha (31%) needs Graded Bunding.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

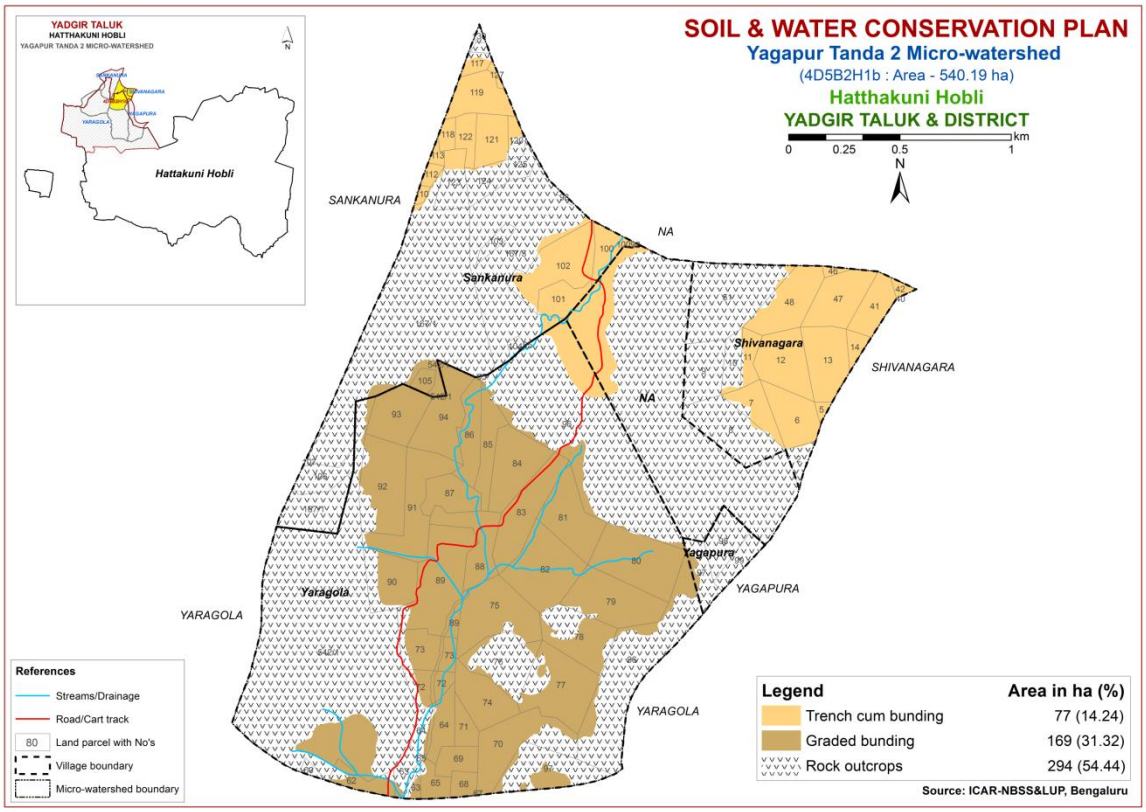


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Yagapur Tanda-2 Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	*Azadiracta indica*	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	*Holoptelia integrifolia*	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	*Anona Squamosa*	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	*Pongamia pinnata*	20 -50	500– 2,500
5.	Kamara	*Hardwikia binata*	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	*Albezzia lebbek*	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	*Ficus bengalensis*	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	*Dalbargia Sissoo*	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	*Ailanthus excelsa*	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	*Wrightia tinctoria*	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	*Steriospermum chelanoides*	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	*Boswella Serrata*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	*Emblica Officinalis*	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			**Temp (°C)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
15.	Teak	*Tectona grandis*	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	*Legarstroemia lanceolata*	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	*Terminalia alata*	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	*Gmelina arboria*	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	*T.Paniculata*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	*Dalbargia latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	*T. belerica*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	*Bambusa arundinasia*	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	*Dendrocalamus strictus*	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	*Butea monosperma*	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	*Madhuca latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	*Santalum album*	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	*Emblica officinalis*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	*Sizyzium cumini*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	*Grevia tilifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	*Careya arborea*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	*Terminalia chebula*	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I

Yagapur tanda-2 (2H1b) Microwatershed

Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yaragola	60	0.44	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	62	2.39	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	63	2.06	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	64	3.97	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	65	1.8	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	67	0.03	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	68	1.31	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	69	2.24	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	70	8.37	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnut (Rg+Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	71	1.71	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	72	2.57	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	73	4.03	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	74	5	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	75	8.4	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	76	6.25	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	77	8.76	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnut (Rg+Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	78	6.57	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	79	7.76	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	80	8.9	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	81	6.39	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	82	8.64	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	83	6.62	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yaragola	84	6.38	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Jowar (Jw)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	85	3.68	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	86	3.96	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	87	3.6	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	88	5.15	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	89	10.53	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	90	5.42	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	91	7.72	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	92	8.36	YDRcB2	LMU-5	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	93	5.3	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	94	6.49	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	95	36.14	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	96	17.28	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	97	6.74	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
Yaragola	542/1	69.07	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	1	0.001	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	2	1.23	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	5	0.4	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	6	4.71	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	7	3.11	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	8	7.15	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Scrub land	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	9	4.58	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Scrub land	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	10	2.07	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Scrub land	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	11	1.75	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
NA	12	5.77	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	13	5.73	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	14	1.06	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	40	0	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	41	3.35	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	42	0.47	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	46	0.36	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	47	5.46	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	48	6.03	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	51	11.58	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Scrub land	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	92	0.04	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	97	2.62	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	98	3.61	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	99	2.02	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	100	2.34	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Paddy (Rg+Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	101	2.7	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	102	7.54	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	103	1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	104	0.45	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	105	0.92	MDGhB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
NA	106	2.74	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	107	0.13	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	110	0.36	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	112	0.65	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
NA	113	0.5	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	117	1.03	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	118	0.97	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	119	4.36	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Cotton (Rg+Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	120	1.19	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	121	3.26	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	122	1.8	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	123	3.14	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Greengram+Redgram (Gg+Rg)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	124	2.55	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Paddy+Scrub land (Pd+Sl)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	125	1.28	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	127	0.29	BLCiB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
NA	130	0.23	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	167/1	46.03	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO
NA	167/3	23.11	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO (Rc)	Not Available	RO	RO

Appendix II

Yagapur tanda-2 (2H1b) Microwatershed

Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Yaragola	60	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	62	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 – 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	63	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	64	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	65	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	67	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	68	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	69	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	70	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	71	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	72	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	73	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	74	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	75	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	76	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	77	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	78	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	79	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	80	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	81	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	82	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	83	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	84	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Yaragola	85	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	86	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	87	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	88	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	89	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	90	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	91	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	92	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	93	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	94	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yaragola	95	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	96	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	97	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	542/1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	2	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	5	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
NA	6	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
NA	7	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
NA	8	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	9	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	10	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	11	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	12	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	13	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	14	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
NA	40	Moderately acid (pH 5.5 – 6.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	41	Moderately acid (pH 5.5 – 6.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	42	Moderately acid (pH 5.5 – 6.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	46	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	47	Moderately acid (pH 5.5 – 6.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	48	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	51	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	92	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	97	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	98	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	99	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	100	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	101	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	102	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	103	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	104	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	105	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	106	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	107	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	110	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	112	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	113	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	117	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	118	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	119	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	120	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

Village	Survey Number	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
NA	121	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	122	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	123	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	124	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	125	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	127	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	130	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	167/1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	167/3	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

Appendix III

Yagapur tanda-2 (2H1b) Microwatershed

Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Yaragola	60	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	62	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	63	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	64	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	65	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	67	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	68	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	69	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	70	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	71	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	72	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	73	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	74	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	75	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	76	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	77	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	78	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	79	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	80	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	81	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	82	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	83	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	84	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	85	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Yaragola	86	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	87	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	88	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	89	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz
Yaragola	90	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	91	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	92	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	93	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	94	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
Yaragola	95	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	96	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	97	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Yaragola	542/1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	2	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	5	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	6	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	7	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	8	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	9	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	10	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	11	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	12	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	13	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	14	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	40	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	41	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
NA	42	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	46	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	47	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	48	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	51	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	92	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	97	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	98	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	99	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	100	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	101	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	102	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	103	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	104	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	105	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n
NA	106	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	107	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	110	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	112	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	113	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	117	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	118	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	119	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	120	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	121	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	122	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	123	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
NA	124	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	125	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	127	S3r	S1	S2r	S2t	S2r	S3t	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2rt	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rn	S3r	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r
NA	130	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	167/1	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
NA	167/3	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO

RO-Rock outcrops

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

1	Salient findings of the survey	1-5
2	Introduction	7
3	Methodology	9
4	Salient features of the survey	11-31
4	Summary	33-37

LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	9
2	Population characteristics	9
3	Age wise classification of household members	9
4	Education level of household members	12
5	Occupation of household heads	12
6	Occupation of family members	13
7	Institutional participation of household members	13
8	Type of house owned by households	13
9	Durable assets owned by households	14
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	14
11	Farm implements owned by households	14
12	Average value of farm implements	15
13	Livestock possession by households	15
14	Average labour availability	16
15	Adequacy of hired labour	16
16	Distribution of land (ha)	16
17	Average land value (Rs./ha)	16
18	Status of bore wells	17
19	Source of irrigation	17
20	Depth of water	17
21	Irrigated area (ha)	17
22	Cropping pattern	18
23	Cropping intensity	18
24	Possession of Bank account and savings	18
25	Borrowing status	18
26	Cost of cultivation of Greengram	19
27	Cost of cultivation of Paddy	20
28	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	21
29	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	22
30	Cost of cultivation of Redgram	23
31	Cost of cultivation of Sorghum	24

32	Adequacy of fodder	25
33	Annual gross income	25
34	Average annual expenditure	25
35	Horticulture species grown	26
36	Forest species grown	26
37	Average Additional investment capacity	26
38	Source of additional investment	27
39	Marketing of the agricultural produce	27
40	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	27
41	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	28
42	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	28
43	Interest towards soil testing	28
44	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	28
45	Source of drinking water	29
46	Source of light	29
47	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	29
48	Possession of public distribution system(PDS) card	29
49	Participation in NREGA programme	29
50	Adequacy of food items	30
51	Response on inadequacy of food items	30
52	Farming constraints experienced	31

Chapter 1

SALIENT FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

- *The data indicated that there were 112 (51.61%) men and 105 (48.39%) women among the sampled households.*
- *The average family size of landless farmers' was 7.4, marginal farmers' was 4.5, small farmers' was 6.3, semi medium farmers' was 7.35 and medium farmers' was 6.5.*
- *The data indicated that, 37 (17.05%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 115 (53.00%) were in 16-35 years of age, 50 (23.04%) were in 36-60 years of age and 15 (6.91%) were above 61 years of age.*
- *The results indicated that Yagapur Tanda-2 had 58.99 per cent illiterates, 7.37 per cent of them had primary school education, 10.14 per cent of them had middle school education, 8.76 per cent of them had high school education, 1.84 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.46 per cent of them had diploma and ITI and 5.07 per cent of them had degree education.*
- *The results indicate that, 74.29 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 5.71 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers and general labourers, 2.86 per cent of the households were private services and 8.57 per cent of them were housewives.*
- *The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 32.72 per cent of the household members, 7.37 per cent were agricultural laborers, 3.69 per cent were general labourers, 0.46 per cent were in government service, 23.69 per cent were in private service, 16.13 percent of the households were trade & business, 16.13 per cent were students, 27.19 per cent were housewives and 5.53 per cent were children.*
- *The results show that 0.46 per cent of the population has participated in self hel group and 99.54 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.*
- *The results indicate that 65.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 34.29 per cent of them possess pucca house.*
- *The results show that 71.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 31.43 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 91.43 per cent of the households possess mobile phones and 2.86 per cent of the household possess unnamed asset.*
- *The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 85200, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,000, motor cycle was Rs. 35,454, mobile phone was Rs. 1,717 and unnamed asset was Rs. 1,000.*
- *About 28.57 per cent of the households possess bullock cart, 37.14 per cent of the households possess plough, 2.86 per cent of them possess seed/fertilizer drill, 5.71*

per cent of them were in tractor, 45.71 per cent of them possess sprayer, 25.71 per cent of them possess sprinkler and 57.14 per cent of them possess weeder.

- *The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 16,100, plough was Rs. 2,153, seed/fertilizer drill was Rs. 12,000, tractor was Rs. 700,000, the average value of sprayer was Rs. 3,343, sprinkler was Rs. 10,166 and the average value of weeder was Rs. 168.*
- *The results indicate that, 54.29 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 40.00 per cent of the households possess local cow, 5.71 per cent of them possess goat and 2.86 per cent of them possess sheep and poultry birds.*
- *The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.90, average own labour (women) available was 1.97, average hired labour (men) available was 5.40 and average hired labour (women) available was 12.47. The results indicate that, 85.71 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.*
- *The results indicate that, households of the Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed possess 21.06 ha (57.12 %) of dry land and 15.82 ha (42.88 %) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 5.20 ha (97.28%) of dry land and 0.15 ha (2.72%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 10.92 ha (80.38%) of dry land and 2.67 ha (19.62%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 4.94 ha (37.23%) of dry land and 8.32 ha (62.77%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.68 ha (100%) of irrigated land.*
- *The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 518,201.73 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 581,473.91. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 1,056,376.37 for dry land and Rs. 2,058,333.25 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 393,516.12 for dry land and Rs. 712,139.60 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 226,754.10 for dry land and Rs. 600,388.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 427,335.64 for irrigated land.*
- *The results indicate that, there were 14 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.*
- *The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.86 per cent of the farmers.*
- *The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 35.62 meters.*
- *The results indicate that, marginal, small, semi medium farmers and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.15 ha, 2.67 ha, 9.37 ha and 4.68 ha respectively.*
- *The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (8.26 ha), green gram (6.87 ha), groundnut (4.29 ha), paddy (1.21 ha), red gram (14.43 ha) and sorghum (3.29 ha). Marginal farmers have grown cotton, sorghum, red gram and green gram. Small farmers had grown cotton, green gram, sorghum and red gram. Semi medium*

farmers had grown cotton, green gram, groundnut, paddy, red gram and sorghum. Medium farmers had grown cotton, groundnut, paddy, red gram and sorghum.

- *The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed was found to be 76.06 per cent.*
- *The results indicate that 100 per cent of the households have bank account and 31.43 per cent of the households have savings.*
- *The results indicate that, 65.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources.*
- *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for green gram was Rs. 107299.32. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 58623.20. The net income from green gram cultivation was Rs. -48676.12, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.55.*
- *The total cost of cultivation for Paddy was Rs. 114346.98. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 134669.89. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. 20322.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.1.*
- *The total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 126519.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 195444.40. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 68924.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.54.*
- *The total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 66382.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 129700.69. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 63318.02. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95.*
- *The total cost of cultivation for red gram was Rs. 50365.85. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 79503.54. The net income from red gram cultivation was Rs. 29137.68. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.58.*
- *The total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 77467.18. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 50852.48. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. -26614.70. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.66.*
- *The results indicate that, 57.14 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 2.86 per cent of the households opined that green and dry fodder was inadequate.*
- *The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 140,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 117,885, for small farmers it was Rs. 166,430, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 183,547.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 311,900.*
- *The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 27,065.71. For landless households it was Rs. 28,000, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 19.300, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,380, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 33,437.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 86,500.*

- *The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 10 coconut tree, 165 custard apple, 8 mango and 1 sapota trees in the field. Also, 1 coconut and 4 custard apple tree in the backyard.*
- *The results indicate that, households have planted 126 neem trees, 5 tamarind trees, 19 teak and 5 acacia tree in their field and 7 neem trees in their backyard.*
- *The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 27,171.43 for land development, Rs. 15,714.29 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,571.43 for improved crop production.*
- *The results indicated that government subsidy was the source of additional investment for 11.43 per cent for irrigation facility. Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 8.57 per cent for land development, for 11.43 per cent for irrigation facility and for 5.71 per cent for improved crop production. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 42.86 per cent for land development and 2.86 per cent for irrigation facility.*
- *The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 100 per cent, green gram was sold to the extent of 91.45 per cent, groundnut was sold to the extent of 86.67 per cent, paddy was sold to the extent of 86.21 per cent, red gram was sold to the extent of 82.63 per cent and sorghum was sold to the extent of 73.68 per cent.*
- *The results indicated that, about 28.57 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 91.43 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to Regulated market.*
- *The results indicated that, 117.14 per cent of the households have used tractor and 2.86 per cent of the households have used truck as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.*
- *The results indicated that, 48.57 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.*
- *The results indicated that, 91.43 per cent have shown interest in soil test.*
- *The results indicated that, 74.29 per cent of the households used firewood 2.86 per cent used biogas and 31.43 per cent used LPG as a source of fuel.*
- *The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.14 per cent of the households and 5.71 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed. Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.*
- *The results indicated that, 45.71 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet.*
- *The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card.*
- *The results indicated that, 80 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.*
- *The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 71.43 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 77.14 per cent, oilseeds were adequate for*

62.86 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 2.86 per cent, milk was adequate for 34.29 per cent and eggs were adequate for 11.43 per cent.

- *The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 28.57, pulses were inadequate for 20.00 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 37.14 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 97.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 100 per cent, milk were inadequate for 65.71, eggs were inadequate for 88.57 per cent and meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.*
- *The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 77.14 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (80.00%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (74.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (85.71%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (20.00%), inadequate extension services (22.86%) and lack of transport for the safe transport of agricultural produce to the market (54.29%)*

Chapter 2

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water,and pest management technologies.

Chapter 3

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

Description of the study area

Yadgir District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgir town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities,8 Towns/ Urban agglomerations and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km².

Yadgir district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgir district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Lesteor the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgir has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

Description of the micro watershed

Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed in Yargal sub-watershed (Yadgir taluk and district) is located in between $16^0$57’24.557’’ to 16^0 55’10.99” North latitudes and 77^0 4’8.399’’ to 77^0 5’55.17’’ East longitudes, covering an area of about 540.01 ha, bounded by Yaragal, yagapur and venkateshwaranagar villages.

Methodology followed in assessing socio-economic status of households

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 35 households located in the micro-watershed were interviewed for the survey.

Chapter 4

SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SURVEY

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 35 farmers were sampled in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed among them 5 (14.29%) were landless, 10 (28.57%) were marginal farmers, 10 (28.57%) were small farmers, 8 (22.86%) were semi medium farmers and 2 (5.71%) were medium farmers.

Table 1: Households sampled for socio economic survey in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	5	14.29	10	28.57	10	28.57	8	22.86	2	5.71	35	100.00

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that there were 112(51.61%) men and 105(48.39%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 7.4, marginal farmers' was 4.5, small farmers' was 6.3, semi medium farmers' was 7.35 and medium farmers' was 6.5.

Table 2: Population characteristics of Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (37)		MF (45)		SF (63)		SMF (59)		MDF (13)		All (217)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	18	48.65	28	62.22	32	50.79	27	45.76	7	53.85	112	51.61
2	Women	19	51.35	17	37.78	31	49.21	32	54.24	6	46.15	105	48.39
Total		37	100.00	45	100.00	63	100.00	59	100.00	13	100.00	217	100.00
Average		7.4		4.5		6.3		7.35		6.5		6.2	

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 3. The data indicated that, 37(17.05%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 115(53.00%) were in 16-35 years of age, 50 (23.04%) were in 36-60 years of age and 15 (6.91%) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of household members in micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (37)		MF (45)		SF (63)		SMF (59)		MDF (13)		All (217)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	5	13.51	11	24.44	12	19.05	9	15.25	0	0.00	37	17.05
2	16-35 years of age	21	56.76	23	51.11	31	49.21	32	54.24	8	61.54	115	53.00
3	36-60 years of age	7	18.92	9	20.00	14	22.22	16	27.12	4	30.77	50	23.04
4	> 61 years	4	10.81	2	4.44	6	9.52	2	3.39	1	7.69	15	6.91
Total		37	100.00	45	100.00	63	100.00	59	100.00	13	100.00	217	100

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that Yagapur Tanda-2 had 58.99 per cent illiterates, 7.37 per cent of them had primary school

education, 10.14 per cent of them had middle school education, 8.76 per cent of them had high school education, 1.84 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.46 per cent of them had diploma education, 0.46 per cent of them had ITI education and 5.07 per cent of them had degree education.

Table 4. Education level of household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (37)		MF (45)		SF (63)		SMF (59)		MDF (13)		All (217)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	29	78.38	24	53.33	35	55.56	32	54.24	8	61.54	128	58.99
3	Primary School	0	0.00	5	11.11	3	4.76	6	10.17	2	15.38	16	7.37
4	Middle School	1	2.70	3	6.67	8	12.70	10	16.95	0	0.00	22	10.14
5	High School	5	13.51	4	8.89	4	6.35	5	8.47	1	7.69	19	8.76
6	PUC	0	0.00	1	2.22	3	4.76	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	1.84
7	Diploma	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.59	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.46
8	ITI	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.59	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.46
9	Degree	0	0.00	4	8.89	2	3.17	4	6.78	1	7.69	11	5.07
10	Others	2	5.41	4	8.89	6	9.52	2	3.39	1	7.69	15	6.91
Total		37	100.00	45	100.00	63	100.00	59	100.00	13	100.00	217	100.00

Occupation of household heads: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 74.29 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 5.71 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers, 5.71 per cent of the households were general labourers, 2.86 per cent of the households were private service and 8.57 per cent of them were housewives.

Table 5: Occupation of household heads in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0.00	9	90.00	9	90.00	6	75.00	2	100.00	26	74.29
2	Agricultural Labour	1	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	2	5.71
3	General Labour	2	40.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.71
4	Private Service	1	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
5	Housewife	0	0.00	1	10.00	1	10.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	3	8.57
Total		4	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	34	100.00

Occupation of the household members: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 32.72 per cent of the household members, 7.37 per cent were agricultural labourers, 3.69 per cent were general labourers, 0.46 per cent were in government service, 3.69 per cent were in private service, 1.84 per cent were in trade and business, 16.13 per cent were students, 27.19 per cent were housewives and 5.53 per cent were children.

Table 6: Occupation of family members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (37)		MF (45)		SF (63)		SMF(59)		MDF(13)		All (217)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	2	5.41	14	31.11	25	39.68	25	42.37	5	38.46	71	32.72
2	Agricultural Labour	8	21.62	0	0.00	6	9.52	2	3.39	0	0.00	16	7.37
3	General Labour	8	21.62	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	8	3.69
4	Government Service	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	7.69	1	0.46
5	Private Service	6	16.22	1	2.22	1	1.59	0	0.00	0	0.00	8	3.69
6	Trade & Business	0	0.00	1	2.22	3	4.76	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	1.84
7	Student	4	10.81	13	28.89	7	11.11	10	16.95	1	7.69	35	16.13
8	Others	2	5.41	0	0.00	1	1.59	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	1.38
9	Housewife	7	18.92	12	26.67	14	22.22	20	33.90	6	46.15	59	27.19
10	Children	0	0.00	4	8.89	6	9.52	2	3.39	0	0.00	12	5.53
Total		37	100.00	45	100.00	63	100.00	59	100.00	13	100.00	217	100.00

Institutional participation of the household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that 0.46 per cent of the population has participated in Self Help Group and 99.54 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

Table 7. Institutional Participation of household members in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (37)		MF (45)		SF (63)		SMF (59)		MDF (13)		All (217)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Self Help Group	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.59	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.46
2	No Participation	37	100.00	45	100.00	62	98.41	59	100.00	13	100.00	216	99.54
Total		37	100.00	45	100.00	63	100.00	59	100.00	13	100.00	217	100.00

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that 65.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 34.29 per cent of them possess pucca house.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Katcha	5	100.00	5	50.00	7	70.00	5	62.50	1	50.00	23	65.71
2	Pucca/RCC	0	0.00	5	50.00	3	30.00	3	37.50	1	50.00	12	34.29
Total		5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00

Durable Assets owned by the households: The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 9. The results show that 71.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 31.43 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 91.43 per cent of the households possess mobile phones and 2.86 per cent of the household possess unnamed asset.

Table 9. Durable assets owned by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	3	60.00	7	70.00	6	60.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	25	71.43
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
3	Motor Cycle	1	20.00	2	20.00	2	20.00	4	50.00	2	100.00	11	31.43
4	Mobile Phone	4	80.00	11	110.00	9	90.00	7	87.50	1	50.00	32	91.43
5	Blank	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
6	Asset 1	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	1	2.86

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 10. The results show that the average value of television was Rs. 8520, mixer/grinder was Rs. 2,000, motor cycle was Rs. 35454, mobile phone was Rs. 1,717 and other unnamed asset was 1000.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Average value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Television	3,333.00	6,285.00	5,000.00	15,571.00	10,000.00	8,520.00
2	Mixer/Grinder	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
3	Motor Cycle	30,000.00	47,500.00	35,000.00	28,750.00	40,000.00	35,454.00
4	Mobile Phone	950.00	1,766.00	1,538.00	2,714.00	4,000.00	1,717.00
5	Asset 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00

Farm Implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 11. About 28.57 per cent of the households possess bullock cart, 37.14 per cent of the households possess plough, 2.86 per cent of them possess seed/fertilizer drill, 5.71 per cent of them were in tractor, 45.71 per cent of them possess sprayer, 25.71 per cent of them possess sprinkler and 57.14 per cent of them possess weeder.

Table 11. Farm Implements owned by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0.00	2	20.00	4	40.00	3	37.50	1	50.00	10	28.57
2	Plough	0	0.00	3	30.00	6	60.00	3	37.50	1	50.00	13	37.14
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
7	Tractor	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	1	50.00	2	5.71
8	Sprayer	0	0.00	5	50.00	4	40.00	5	62.50	2	100.00	16	45.71
9	Sprinkler	0	0.00	1	10.00	2	20.00	4	50.00	2	100.00	9	25.71
10	Weeder	0	0.00	5	50.00	8	80.00	5	62.50	2	100.00	20	57.14
18	Blank	5	100.00	4	40.00	2	20.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	12	34.29

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 16,100,

plough was Rs. 2,153, seed/fertilizer drill was Rs. 12,000, tractor was Rs. 700,000, the average value of sprayer was Rs. 3,343, sprinkler was Rs. 10,166 and weeder was Rs.168.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements owned by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed **Average Value (Rs.)**

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Bullock Cart	0.00	10,500.00	20,750.00	14,000.00	15,000.00	16,100.00
2	Plough	0.00	3,333.00	2,333.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,153.00
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00
4	Tractor	0.00	0.00	700,000.00	0.00	700,000.00	700,000.00
5	Sprayer	0.00	3,200.00	3,750.00	3,300.00	3,000.00	3,343.00
6	Sprinkler	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,375.00	10,000.00	10,166.00
7	Weeder	0.00	81.00	147.00	60.00	775.00	168.00

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 54.29 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 40.00 per cent of the households possess local cow, 2.86 per cent of them possess sheep and 5.71 per cent of them possess goat and 2.86 per cent of them possess poultry birds.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0.00	6	60.00	6	60.00	5	62.50	2	100.00	19	54.29
2	Local cow	1	20.00	3	30.00	4	40.00	4	50.00	2	100.00	14	40.00
3	Sheep	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	1	2.86
4	Goat	0	0.00	1	10.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.71
5	Poultry birds	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
6	blank	4	80.00	2	20.00	3	30.00	2	25.00	0	0.00	11	31.43

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 14. The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.90, average own labour (women) available was 1.97, average hired labour (men) available was 5.40 and average hired labour (women) available was 12.47.

In case of marginal farmers, average own labour men available was 1.40, average own labour (women) was 1.20, average hired labour (men) was 3.90 and average hired labour (women) available was 8.70. In case of small farmers, average own labour men available was 2.00, average own labour (women) was 2.50, average hired labour (men) was 6.60 and average hired labour (women) available was 15.40. In case of semi medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2.25, average own labour (women) was 2.13, average hired labour (men) was 5.88 and average hired labour (women) available was 12.88. In case of medium farmers, average own labour men available was 2.50, average own labour (women) was 2.50, average hired labour (men) was 5 and average hired labour (women) available was 15.00.

Table 14. Average Labour availability in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
		N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	8.70	15.40	12.88	15.00	12.47
2	Own Labour Female	1.20	2.50	2.13	2.50	1.97
3	Own labour Male	1.40	2.00	2.25	2.50	1.90
4	Hired labour Male	3.90	6.60	5.88	5.00	5.40

Adequacy of Hired Labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 85.71 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of Hired Labour in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	1	20.00	10	100.00	9	90.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	30	85.71

Distribution of land (ha): The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, households of the Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed possess 21.06 ha (57/12%) of dry land and 15.82 ha (42.88%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 5.20 ha (97.28%) of dry land and 0.15 ha (2.72%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 10.92 ha (80.38%) of dry land and 2.67 ha (19.62%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 4.94 ha (37.23%) of dry land and 8.32 ha (62.77%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.68 ha (100.00%) of irrigated land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (Ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
1	Dry	5.20	97.28	10.92	80.38	4.94	37.23	0.00	0.00	21.06	57.12
2	Irrigated	0.15	2.72	2.67	19.62	8.32	62.77	4.68	100.00	15.82	42.88
Total		5.35	100.00	13.59	100.00	13.26	100.00	4.68	100.00	36.88	100.00

Table 17. Average land value (Rs./ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
		N	N	N	N	N
1	Dry	1,056,376.37	393,516.12	226,754.10	0.00	518,201.73
2	Irrigated	2,058,333.25	712,139.60	600,388.93	427,335.64	581,473.91

Average land value (Rs./ha): The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 17. The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 518,201.73 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 581,473.91. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 1,056,376.37 for dry land and Rs. 2,058,333.25 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 393,516.12 for dry land and Rs. 712,139.60 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 226,754.10 for dry land and Rs.

600,388.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 427,335.64 for irrigated land.

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 14 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
		N	N	N	N	N
1	Functioning	1	3	6	4	14

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 19. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.86 per cent of the farmers.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0.00	1	10.00	3	30.00	7	87.50	4	200.00	15	42.86

Depth of water (Avg in meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 35.62 meters.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg in meters) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	LF (0)	All (35)
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0.00	9.14	25.60	81.92	121.92	0.00	35.62

Irrigated Area (ha): The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, marginal, small, semi medium farmers and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.15 ha, 2.67 ha, 9.37 ha and 4.68 ha respectively.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
		Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)	Area (ha)
1	Kharif	0.15	2.15	8.06	4.68	15.03
3	Rabi	0.00	0.12	1.31	0.00	1.43
4	Summer	0.00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.40
Total		0.15	2.67	9.37	4.68	16.86

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (8.26 ha), greengram (6.87 ha), groundut (4.29 ha), paddy (1.21 ha), redgram (14.43 ha) and sorghum (3.29ha). Marginal farmers have grown cotton, redgram, sorghum and greengram. Small farmers had grown cotton, greengram, sorghum and redgram. Semi

medium farmers had grown cotton, greengram, groundnut, paddy, redgram and sorghum. Medium farmers had grown cotton, groundnut,paddy and redgram.

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed (Area in ha)

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Kharif - Cotton	0.91	4.29	2.57	0.49	8.26
2	Kharif - Greengram	1.79	2.02	3.06	0	6.87
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0	0	1.31	2.98	4.29
4	Kharif - Paddy	0	0	0.81	0.4	1.21
5	Kharif - Red gram (thogari)	2.62	6.32	4.68	0.81	14.43
6	Rabi - Sorghum	0.86	1.62	0.81	0	3.29
Total		6.17	14.25	13.25	4.68	38.34

Cropping intensity: The data regarding the cropping intensity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed was found to be 76.06 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Cropping Intensity	93.27	82.90	64.19	78.31	76.06

Possession of Bank account and savings: The data regarding the possession of bank account and saving in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, 100 per cent of the households have bank account and 31.43 per cent of the households have savings.

Table 24. Possession of Bank account and savings in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Account	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00
2	Savings	0	0.00	5	50.00	3	30.00	1	12.50	2	100.00	11	31.43

Borrowing status: The data regarding the borrowing status in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, 65.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources.

Table 25. Borrowing status in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Credit Availed	4	80.00	4	40.00	7	70.00	7	87.50	1	50.00	23	65.71

Cost of Cultivation of Green gram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of green gram in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for green gram was Rs. 107299.32. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 58623.20. The net income from Green gram cultivation was Rs. -48676.12, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.55.

Table 26. Cost of Cultivation of green gram in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	59.42	10050.09	9.37
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	6.13	4676.11	4.36
3	Tractor		Hours	5.18	3156.09	2.94
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	10.91	604.86	0.56
7	FYM		Quintal	36.36	54535.91	50.83
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	3.12	2875.04	2.68
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.37	185.25	0.17
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	355.56	0.33
13	Depreciation charges			0.00	261.08	0.24
II	**Cost B1**					
14	Interest on working capital				6984.13	6.51
15	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				83684.11	77.99
III	**Cost B2**					
16	Rental Value of Land				451.85	0.42
17	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				84135.96	78.41
IV	**Cost C1**					
18	Family Human Labour			59.87	13408.88	12.50
19	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				97544.84	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
20	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				97544.84	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
21	Managerial Cost				9754.48	9.09
22	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				107299.32	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		13.76	58623.20	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4260.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				58623.20	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-48676.12	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				7797.17	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.55	

Cost of cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of Paddy in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for Paddy was Rs. 114346.98. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 134669.89. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. 20322.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.1.

Table 27. Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	60.10	5681.00	4.97
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	4.94	0.00	0.00
3	Tractor		Hours	6.59	5928.00	5.18
4	Machinery		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	61.75	2058.33	1.80
7	FYM		Quintal	24.70	37050.00	32.40
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	44.46	17784.00	15.55
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs /liters	0.82	411.67	0.36
10	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	1200.00	1.05
11	Depreciation charges			0.00	12058.54	10.55
II	**Cost B1**					
12	Interest on working capital				6876.48	6.01
13	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				89048.02	77.88
III	**Cost B2**					
14	Rental Value of Land				577.78	0.51
15	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				89625.80	78.38
IV	**Cost C1**					
16	Family Human Labour			70.81	14326.00	12.53
17	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				103951.80	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
18	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				103951.80	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
19	Managerial Cost				10395.18	9.09
20	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				114346.98	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		47.75	66058.78	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1383.33	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		41.17	68611.11	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1666.67	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				134669.89	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				20322.91	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				2394.53	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.1	

Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of groundnut in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 126519.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 195444.40. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 68924.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.54.

Table 28. Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	29.17	3870.82	3.06
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	1.98	1389.19	1.10
3	Tractor		Hours	3.22	1930.57	1.53
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	243.74	36270.83	28.67
6	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	42.24	53868.05	42.58
7	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.20	602.25	0.48
8	Irrigation		Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Repairs			0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Depreciation charges			0.00	3049.52	2.41
II	**Cost B1**					
12	Interest on working capital				10888.94	8.61
13	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				111870.17	88.42
III	**Cost B2**					
14	Rental Value of Land				433.33	0.34
15	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				112303.50	88.76
IV	**Cost C1**					
16	Family Human Labour			12.34	2714.34	2.15
17	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				115017.84	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
18	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				115017.84	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
19	Managerial Cost				11501.78	9.09
20	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				126519.62	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		34.19	136752.55	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4000.00	
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		17.61	58691.86	
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			3333.33	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				195444.40	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				68924.78	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				3700.69	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.54	

Cost of Cultivation of cotton: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of cotton in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 66382.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 129700.69. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 63318.02. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95.

Table 29. Cost of Cultivation of cotton in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	88.08	10743.72	16.18
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	9.41	8002.66	12.06
3	Tractor	Hours	1.89	1356.01	2.04
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	3.16	4535.09	6.83
7	FYM	Quintal	10.77	16155.91	24.34
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	1.42	1522.12	2.29
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	1.77	887.31	1.34
10	Depreciation charges		0.00	2147.02	3.23
II	**Cost B1**				
11	Interest on working capital			2772.05	4.18
12	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**			48121.89	72.49
III	**Cost B2**				
13	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.50
14	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**			48455.23	72.99
IV	**Cost C1**				
15	Family Human Labour		59.96	11892.65	17.92
16	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**			60347.88	90.91
V	**Cost C2**				
17	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**			60347.88	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**				
18	Managerial Cost			6034.79	9.09
19	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**			66382.67	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	29.95	129700.69	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		4330.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			129700.69	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			63318.02	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2216.16	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.95	

Cost of cultivation of Red gram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of red gram in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for red gram was Rs. 50365.85. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 79503.54. The net income from red gram cultivation was Rs. 29137.68. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.58.

Table 30. Cost of Cultivation of red gram in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	48.17	7946.24	15.78
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	5.22	4645.85	9.22
3	Tractor		Hours	2.84	1832.53	3.64
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	10.23	722.07	1.43
7	FYM		Quintal	11.92	17876.89	35.49
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	1.22	1157.45	2.30
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.74	477.53	0.95
10	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	266.67	0.53
11	Depreciation charges			0.00	475.97	0.95
II	**Cost B1**					
12	Interest on working capital				2428.87	4.82
13	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				37830.07	75.11
III	**Cost B2**					
14	Rental Value of Land				382.22	0.76
15	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				38212.29	75.87
IV	**Cost C1**					
16	Family Human Labour			34.29	7568.18	15.03
17	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				45780.47	90.90
V	**Cost C2**					
18	Risk Premium				6.67	0.01
19	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				45787.14	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
20	Managerial Cost				4578.71	9.09
21	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				50365.85	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		14.31	61816.46	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4320.00	
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		17.69	17687.07	
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1000.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				79503.54	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				29137.68	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				3519.78	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.58	

Cost of cultivation of Sorghum: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of sorghum in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 77467.18. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 50852.48. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. -26614.70. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.66

Table 31. Cost of Cultivation of sorghum in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	24.09	2913.90	3.76
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	4.02	3194.69	4.12
3	Tractor		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Machinery		Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	12.89	680.42	0.88
7	FYM		Quintal	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	41.76	52015.83	67.15
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)			0.00	433.33	0.56
11	Depreciation charges			0.00	63.92	0.08
12	Land revenue and Taxes			0.00	0.00	0.00
II	**Cost B1**					
13	Interest on working capital				6323.55	8.16
14	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				65625.64	84.71
III	**Cost B2**					
15	Rental Value of Land				1377.78	1.78
16	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				67003.41	86.49
IV	**Cost C1**					
17	Family Human Labour			19.57	3421.30	4.42
18	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				70424.71	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
19	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				70424.71	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
20	Managerial Cost				7042.47	9.09
21	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				77467.18	100.00
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		12.51	28762.30	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2300.00	
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		11.05	22090.19	
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2000.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				50852.48	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				-26614.70	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				6194.73	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:0.66	

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that, 57.14 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate, 2.86 per cent of the households opined that dry and green fodder was inadequate.

Table 32. Adequacy of fodder in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	7	70.00	6	60.00	5	62.50	2	100.00	20	57.14
2	Inadequate-Dry Fodder	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
3	Inadequate-Green Fodder	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86

Annual gross income: The data regarding the annual gross income in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 140,000.00 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 117,885.00, for small farmers it was Rs. 166,430.00, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 183,547.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 311,900.00.

Table 33. Annual gross income in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Service/salary	64,000.00	20,000.00	16,400.00	37,500.00	0.00	28,114.29
2	Business	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
3	Wage	72,000.00	38,000.00	47,500.00	32,500.00	45,000.00	44,714.29
4	Agriculture	0.00	52,885.00	89,030.00	102,637.50	241,900.00	77,830.00
5	Non-Farm income	4,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,142.86
6	Dairy Farm	0.00	2,000.00	2,500.00	2,160.00	25,000.00	3,208.00
7	Goat Farming	0.00	3,000.00	4,000.00	8,750.00	0.00	4,000.00
Income(Rs.)		140,000.00	117,885.00	166,430.00	183,547.50	311,900.00	161,009.43

Table 34. Average annual expenditure in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
1	Service/salary	95,000.00	120,000.00	40,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	15,428.57
2	Business	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	857.14
3	Wage	35,000.00	21,125.00	32,500.00	35,000.00	25,000.00	21,685.71
4	Agriculture	0.00	21,875.00	43,800.00	53,500.00	118,000.00	34,957.14
5	Non-Farm income	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	571.43
6	Dairy Farm	0.00	10,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00	30,000.00	1,828.57
7	Goat Farming	0.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	1,428.57
Total		140,000.00	193,000.00	173,800.00	267,500.00	173,000.00	947,300.00
Average		28,000.00	19,300.00	17,380.00	33,437.50	86,500.00	27,065.71

Average annual expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 27,065.71. For landless households it was Rs.

28,000.00, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 19,300.00, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,380.00, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 33,437.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 86,500.00.

Horticulture species grown: The data regarding horticulture species grown in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 10 coconut tree, 165 custard apple, 8 mango and 1 sapota trees in the field. Also, 1 coconut and 4 custard apple tree in the backyard.

Table 35. Horticulture species grown in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	1	1	5	0	4	0	10	1
2	Custard apple	42	0	60	4	43	0	20	0	165	4
3	Mango	0	0	3	0	1	0	4	0	8	0
4	Sapota	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicate that, households have planted 126 neem trees, 5 tamarind trees, 19 teak and 5 acacia tree in their field and 7 neem trees in their backyard.

Table 36: Forest species grown in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Teak	0	0	15	0	0	0	4	0	19	0
2	Neem	44	1	30	4	46	2	6	0	126	7
3	Tamarind	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	5	0
4	Acacia	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	5	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Average Additional investment capacity: The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 27,171.43 for land development, Rs. 15,714.29 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,571.43 for improved crop production.

Table 37: Source of funds for additional investment capacity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)	SF (10)	SMF (8)	MDF (2)	All (35)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Land development	18,100.00	59,000.00	21,250.00	5,000.00	27,171.43
2	Irrigation facility	10,000.00	35,000.00	12,500.00	0.00	15,714.29
3	Improved crop production	0.00	4,000.00	6,250.00	0.00	2,571.43

Source of additional investment: The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicated that government subsidy was the source of additional investment for 11.43 per

cent for irrigation facility. Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 8.57 per cent for land development, for 11.43 per cent for irrigation facility and for 5.71 per cent for improved crop production. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 42.86 per cent for land development and 2.86 per cent for irrigation facility.

Table 38: Source of funds for additional investment capacity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production	
		N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Government subsidy	0	0.0	4	11.43	0	0.0
2	Loan from bank	3	8.57	4	11.43	2	5.71
3	Own funds	15	42.86	1	2.86	0	0.0

Marketing of the agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 100 per cent, green gram was sold to the extent of 91.45 per cent, groundnut was sold to the extent of 86.67 per cent, paddy was sold to the extent of 86.21 per cent, red gram was sold to the extent of 82.63 per cent and sorghum was sold to the extent of 73.68 per cent.

Table 39. Marketing of the agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Cotton	202.0	0.0	202.0	100.0	4330.0
2	Green gram	76.0	6.5	69.5	91.45	4260.0
3	Groundnut	150.0	20.0	130.0	86.67	4000.0
4	Paddy	58.0	8.0	50.0	86.21	1383.33
5	Red gram	167.0	29.0	138.0	82.63	4984.62
6	Sorghum	38.0	10.0	28.0	73.68	2300.0

Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, about 28.57 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 91.43 percent of the farmers sold their produce to Regulated market.

Table 40. Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Local/village Merchant	3	30.00	4	40.00	3	37.50	0	0.00	10	28.57
2	Regulated Market	7	70.00	9	90.00	11	137.50	5	250.00	32	91.43

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 41. The

results indicated that, 117.14 per cent of the households have used tractor and 2.86 per cent of the households have used trucks as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

Table 41. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Tractor	10	100.00	12	120.00	14	175.00	5	250.00	41	117.14
2	Truck	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicated that, 48.57 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm.

Table 42. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	5	50.00	7	70.00	4	50.00	1	50.00	17	48.57

Interest shown towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, 91.43 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

Table 43. Interest shown towards soil testing in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	10	100.00	12	120.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	32	91.43

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data regarding usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, 74.29 per cent of the households used firewood, 31.43 per cent used LPG and 2.86 per cent used biogas as a source of fuel.

Table 44. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	3	60.00	6	60.00	8	80.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	26	74.29
2	Biogas	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
3	LPG	2	40.00	6	60.00	1	10.00	2	25.00	0	0.00	11	31.43

Source of drinking water: The data regarding source of drinking water in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.14 per cent of the households and 5.71 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed.

Table 44. Source of drinking water in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	4	80.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	34	97.14
2	Bore Well	1	20.00	0	0.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.71

Source of light: The data regarding source of light in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Table 46. Source of light in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00

Existence of Sanitary toilet facility: The data regarding existence of sanitary toilet facility in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, 45.71 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet.

Table 47. Existence of Sanitary toilet facility in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	1	20.00	5	50.00	5	50.00	4	50.00	1	50.00	16	45.71

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card.

Table 48. Possession of PDS card in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00

Participation in NREGA program: The data regarding participation in NREGA programme in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that, 80.00 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

Table 49. Participation in NREGA programme in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF(10)		SF (10)		SMF(8)		MDF(2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	4	80.00	9	90.00	8	80.00	6	75.00	1	50.00	28	80.00

Adequacy of food items: The data regarding adequacy of food items in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 71.43 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 77.14 per cent,

oilseeds were adequate for 62.86 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 2.86 per cent, milk was adequate for 34.29 per cent and eggs were adequate for 11.43 per cent.

Table 50. Adequacy of food items in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	1	20.00	8	80.00	7	70.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	25	71.43
2	Pulses	2	40.00	7	70.00	8	80.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	27	77.14
3	Oilseed	1	20.00	5	50.00	7	70.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	22	62.86
4	Vegetables	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	50.00	1	2.86
5	Milk	2	40.00	3	30.00	4	40.00	2	25.00	1	50.00	12	34.29
6	Egg	2	40.00	1	10.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	11.43

Response on Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 51. The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 28.57 per cent, pulses were inadequate for 20.00 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 37.14 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 97.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 100 per cent, milk were inadequate for 65.71, eggs were inadequate for 88.57 per cent and meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.

Table 51. Response on Inadequacy of food items in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	4	80.00	2	20.00	3	30.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	10	28.57
2	Pulses	3	60.00	3	30.00	1	10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	7	20.00
3	Oilseed	4	80.00	5	50.00	3	30.00	1	12.50	0	0.00	13	37.14
4	Vegetables	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	1	50.00	34	97.14
5	Fruits	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00
6	Milk	3	60.00	7	70.00	6	60.00	6	75.00	1	50.00	23	65.71
7	Egg	3	60.00	9	90.00	9	90.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	31	88.57
8	Meat	5	100.00	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	35	100.00

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 52. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 77.14 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (80.00%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (74.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (85.71%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (20.00%), inadequate extension services (22.86%) and lack of transport for the safe transport of agricultural produce to the market (54.29%).

Table 52. Farming constraints Experienced in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	MF (10)		SF (10)		SMF (8)		MDF (2)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	9	90.00	9	90.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	27	77.14
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	9	90.00	10	100.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	28	80.00
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	30	85.71
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	6	60.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	26	74.29
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	30	85.71
6	High rate of interest on credit	10	100.00	10	100.00	8	100.00	2	100.00	30	85.71
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	10	100.00	11	110.00	7	87.50	2	100.00	30	85.71
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	5	50.00	2	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	7	20.00
9	Inadequate extension services	2	20.00	4	40.00	2	25.00	0	0.00	8	22.86
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	6	60.00	6	60.00	5	62.50	2	100.00	19	54.29

Chapter 5

SUMMARY

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 35 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey.

The data indicated that there were 112 (51.61%) men and 105 (48.39%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 7.4, marginal farmers' was 4.5, small farmers' was 6.3, semi medium farmers' was 7.35 and medium farmers' was 6.5.

The data indicated that, 37 (17.05%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 115 (53.00%) were in 16-35 years of age, 50 (23.04%) were in 36-60 years of age and 15 (6.91%) were above 61 years of age.

The results indicated that Yagapur Tanda-2 had 58.99 per cent illiterates, 7.37 per cent of them had primary school education, 10.14 per cent of them had middle school education, 8.76 per cent of them had high school education, 1.84 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.46 per cent of them had diploma and ITI and 5.07 per cent of them had degree education.

The results indicate that, 74.29 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 5.71 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers and general labourers, 2.86 per cent of the households were private services and 8.57 per cent of them were housewives. The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 32.72 per cent of the household members, 7.37 per cent were agricultural laborers, 3.69 per cent were general labourers, 0.46 per cent were in government service, 23.69 per cent were in private service, 16.13 percent of the households were trade & business, 16.13 per cent were students, 27.19 per cent were housewives and 5.53 per cent were children.

The results show that 0.46 per cent of the population has participated in self hel group and 99.54 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

The results indicate that 65.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 34.29 per cent of them possess pucca house.

The results show that 71.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess mixer/grinder, 31.43 per cent of the households possess motor cycle, 91.43 per cent of the households possess mobile phones and 2.86 per cent of the household possess unnamed asset. The results show that the average value of television

was Rs. 85200, mixer/grinder was Rs.2,000, motor cycle was Rs. 35,454, mobile phone was Rs. 1,717 and unnamed asset was Rs.1,000.

About 28.57 per cent of the households possess bullock cart, 37.14 per cent of the households possess plough, 2.86 per cent of them possess seed/fertilizer drill, 5.71 per cent of them were in tractor, 45.71 per cent of them possess sprayer, 25.71 per cent of them possess sprinkler and 57.14 per cent of them possess weeder. The results show that the average value of bullock cart was Rs. 16,100, plough was Rs. 2,153, seed/fertilizer drill was Rs. 12,000, tractor was Rs.700,000, the average value of sprayer was Rs. 3,343, sprinkler was Rs. 10,166 and the average value of weeder was Rs.168.

The results indicate that, 54.29 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 40.00 per cent of the households possess local cow, 5.71 per cent of them possess goat and 2.86 per cent of them possess sheep and poultry birds.

The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.90, average own labour (women) available was 1.97, average hired labour (men) available was 5.40 and average hired labour (women) available was 12.47. The results indicate that, 85.71 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

The results indicate that, households of the Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed possess 21.06 ha (57.12 %) of dry land and 15.82 ha (42.88 %) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 5.20 ha (97.28%) of dry land and 0.15 ha (2.72%) of irrigated land. Small farmers possess 10.92 ha (80.38%) of dry land and 2.67 ha (19.62%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 4.94 ha (37.23%) of dry land and 8.32 ha (62.77%) of irrigated land. Medium farmers possess 4.68 ha (100%) of irrigated land.

The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 518,201.73 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 581,473.91. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 1,056,376.37 for dry land and Rs. 2,058,333.25 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 393,516.12 for dry land and Rs. 712,139.60 for irrigated land. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 226,754.10 for dry land and Rs. 600,388.93 for irrigated land. In case of medium farmers, the average land value was Rs. 427,335.64 for irrigated land.

The results indicate that, there were 14 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 42.86 per cent of the farmers. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 35.62 meters. The results indicate that, marginal, small, semi medium farmers and medium farmers had an irrigated area of 0.15 ha, 2.67 ha, 9.37 ha and 4.68 ha respectively.

The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (8.26 ha), greengram (6.87 ha), groundut (4.29 ha), paddy (1.21 ha), redgram (14.43 ha) and sorghum (3.29 ha).

Marginal farmers have grown cotton, sorghum, redgram and greengram. Small farmers had grown cotton, greengram, sorghum and redgram. Semi medium farmers had grown cotton, greengram, groundnut, paddy, redgram and sorghum. Medium farmers had grown cotton, groundnut, paddy, redgram and sorghum. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yagapur Tanda-2 micro-watershed was found to be 76.06 per cent.

The results indicate that 100 per cent of the households have bank account and 31.43 per cent of the households have savings. The results indicate that, 65.71 per cent of the households have availed credit from different sources.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for greengram was Rs. 107299.32. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 58623.20. The net income from Greengram cultivation was Rs. -48676.12, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.55. The total cost of cultivation for Paddy was Rs. 114346.98. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 134669.89. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. 20322.91. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.1. The total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 126519.62. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 195444.40. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 68924.78. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.54. The total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 66382.67. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 129700.69. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 63318.02. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95. The total cost of cultivation for red gram was Rs. 50365.85. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 79503.54. The net income from red gram cultivation was Rs. 29137.68. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.58. The total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 77467.18. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 50852.48. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. -26614.70. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.66

The results indicate that, 57.14 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 2.86 per cent of the households opined that green and dry fodder was inadequate.

The results indicate that the annual gross income was Rs. 140,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 117,885, for small farmers it was Rs. 166,430, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 183,547.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 311,900.

The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 27,065.71. For landless households it was Rs.28,000, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 19.300, for small farmers it was Rs. 17,380, for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 33,437.50 and for medium farmers it was Rs. 86,500.

The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 10 coconut tree, 165 custard apple, 8 mango and 1 sapota trees in the field. Also, 1 coconut and 4 custard apple

tree in the backyard.The results indicate that, households have planted 126 neem trees, 5 tamarind trees, 19 teak and 5 acacia tree in their field and 7 neem trees in their backyard.

The results indicated that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 27,171.43

for land development, Rs. 15,714.29 for irrigation facility and Rs. 2,571.43 for improved crop production. The results indicated that government subsidy was the source of additional investment for 11.43 per cent for irrigation facility. Loan from bank was the source of additional investment for 8.57 per cent for land development, for 11.43 per cent for irrigation facility and for 5.71 per cent for improved crop production. Own funds was the source of additional investment for 42.86 per cent for land development and 2.86 per cent for irrigation facility.

The results indicated that, cotton was sold to the extent of 100 per cent, greengram was sold to the extent of 91.45 per cent, groundnut was sold to the extent of 86.67 per cent, paddy was sold to the extent of 86.21 per cent, redgram was sold to the extent of 82.63 per cent and sorghum was sold to the extent of 73.68 per cent.

The results indicated that, about 28.57 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 91.43 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to Regulated market. The results indicated that, 117.14 per cent of the households have used tractor and 2.86 per cent of the households have used truck as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

The results indicated that, 48.57 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm. The results indicated that, 91.43 per cent have shown interest in soil test.

The results indicated that, 74.29 per cent of the households used firewood 2.86 per cent used biogas and 31.43 per cent used LPG as a source of fuel. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 97.14 per cent of the households and 5.71 per cent of the households used bore well in the micro watershed. Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

The results indicated that, 45.71 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card. The results indicated that, 80 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 71.43 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 77.14 per cent, oilseeds were adequate for 62.86 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 2.86 per cent, milk was adequate for 34.29 per cent and eggs were adequate for 11.43 per cent.

The results indicated that, cereals were inadequate for 28.57, pulses were inadequate for 20.00 per cent, oilseeds were inadequate for 37.14 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 97.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 100 per cent, milk were inadequate for 65.71, eggs were inadequate for 88.57 per cent and meat was inadequate for 100 per cent of the households.

The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 77.14 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (80.00%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (74.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (85.71%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (20.00%), inadequate extension services (22.86%) and lack of transport for the safe transport of agricultural produce to the market (54.29%).